

14. TABLING OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR APPROVAL IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 28 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) AS WELL AS SECTION 25 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS (MBRR)

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(VM)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted the following Strategic Thrust:

- ensure municipal financial viability and management
- uphold good governance and public participation co-principles

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is request Council to approve adjustments to the 2018/19 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in compliance with section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) as well as section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2018/19 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework was approved as per Item 160 of the Council sitting of 12th June 2018.

Section 28(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 states - A Municipality may revise an approved annual budget through adjustments budget.

- (2) An Adjustment Budget
- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
 - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
 - (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
 - (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
 - (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by Council;
 - (f) may correct any correct any errors in the annual budget; and
 - (g) may provide for any expenditure within a prescribed framework.
- (3) An Adjustment budget must be in a prescribed form.
- (4) Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal Council, but an adjustment budget.
- (5) When an adjustment budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by –
- (a) An explanation on how the adjustments budget effects the annual budget;
 - (b) A motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

- (c) An explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.
- (6) Municipal Tax and Tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

The Table below summarises the overall proposed amendments revised 2018/19 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as proposed to Council:

The overall revenue performance was 2% below anticipated revenues which resulted in the proposed reduction to the proposed operating revenue a corresponding 1.7% (From R4.779 billion to R4.696 billion). The transfers from National Human Settlements of R134 million resulted in an increase of operating revenue from the proposed R4.696 billion to adjustment budget revenue of R4.830 billion.

The Capital Budget increased from R829.5 million to R858.7 million which resulted from additional allocations from both National and Provincial Departments for various infrastructure projects.

The budget of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust (RWST) was not adjusted.

The Table below illustrates the overall proposed amendments to both the Capital and Operating 2018/19 MTREF:

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			10		
R thousands	1	A	H		
Total Operating Revenue		4 779 287	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151
Total Operating Expenditure		4 772 532	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 755	9 755	34 097	66 732
Total Capital Expenditure		829 492	858 690	697 068	722 216

4. **DISCUSSIONS**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Where appropriate funds were transferred from low to high priority programs so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery. This has resulted in an adjusted revenue of **R4, 831billion** and expenditure of **R4, 821billion** resulting in a surplus of **R9,755million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2018/19 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R829,492million** to **R858,690million**.

The total revenue for the outer years is to R5,063billion and R5,397billion respectively giving a surplus of R4,097million and R66,732million respectively.

Consolidated Overview of Adjustment Budget of the 2018/2019

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 779 287	4 779 287	(82 390)	-	-	134 097	-	51 708	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151
Total Expenditure	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	134 097	-	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 755	6 755	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	9 755	34 097	66 732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	506 885	506 885				29 197		29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501

Operational Revenue

Total operating revenue has been increased from **4,779billion** to **R4,831billion** by **R51,708million** or **1.08%** for adjustment budget when compared to the original budget mainly because of the underperformance and over performance of all the revenue services (service charges, fines, other revenue, etc.) and from Gains on Disposal of PPE. Total revenue includes the performance of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

More details on adjusted income and expenditure line items is contained on the Adjustment Budget Book, section 1.3.

Operational Expenditure

Total operating expenditure has been adjusted from **R4,773billion** to **4,821billion** in the 2018/2019 financial year. The increase is standing at **R48,708million**. The expenditure has been revised downwards and upwards, to cater for low to high priority programmes. The major adjustment is on contracted Services, finance charges and other expenditure.

More details on adjusted income and expenditure line items is contained on the Adjustment Budget Book, section 1.4.

Capital Budget

capital budget has increased by **R29,197 million** as a result of to additional funding, while additional capital funding of **R134 million** is allocated under operating expenditure as it relates to human settlement projects.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

More details on adjusted income and expenditure line items is contained on the Adjustment Budget Book, section 1.5.

4.1. Operating Revenue Framework

The operating result for the first six months ending 31st December 2018 including the Water Services Trust is R2,346 billion. The revenue realized for half-yearly results is at **49% and** is below the projected revenue by **1 %**. (Monetary value is **R44,056 million**). The operating expenditure is at **44%** (monetary value is **R 2,117 billion**) and is below the projected spending by **6%**. Although there are a number of over and under recoveries of revenue and expenditures, it is positive to report that the results for the first six months are within the total approved budget of the municipality.

--- Detailed variance analysis is provided in **Annexure A – Adjustment Budget Book**.

5.1 The tables provides an overview of the amounts recommended for adjustment for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.

5.2. The financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal adjustment budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the financial performance, financial position, cash flow adjustment budget and capital adjustment budget.

Adjustment Budget Tables

--- **The Adjustment Budget Tables and Supporting Schedules are contained in Annexure C.**

5. CONCLUSION

The Tables provide an overview of the amounts recommended for adjustment for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.

The financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal adjustment budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the financial performance, financial position, cash flow adjustment budget and capital adjustment budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

By the time the Council Agenda was compiled, the minutes of the PFC: Budget & Treasury were not available. The Chairperson will report during the meeting and any amendments will be tabled.

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

- | | |
|---|----|
| 1. That the report on tabling of an Adjustment Budget for approval in compliance with section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) as well as section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Budget Regulations (MBRR) be noted; | CC |
| 2. The B1 to B10 of adjustment budget be approved; | CC |
| 3. That revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly; | CC |
| 4. That Council note that the budget adjustment has resulted in an operational surplus of R9,755 million; | MM |
| 5. That spending of capital project be accelerated on grants funded projects; | MM |
| 6. That the cash flow projections, procurement plan be revised and be aligned to the grand funding payment schedule; | MM |
| 7. That the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be amended subsequent to the approval of the adjustment budget; | MM |
| 8. That a revised Top Layer SDBIP be tabled to Council at the end of March 2018; | MM |
| 9. That the adjustment budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury; | MM |
| 10. That, within ten working days after the approval of the budget, the Accounting Officer in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act makes public the approved Adjustment budget and supporting documentation. | MM |

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



“A WORLD CLASS CITY WHERE ALL COMMUNITIES ENJOY THE HIGH QUALITY OF LIFE”

2018/19

Adjustment budget

Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Acronyms and abbreviations

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table of Contents

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget.....	4
1.1 Council Resolutions.....	4
1.2 Executive Summary	4
1.3 Operating Revenue	6
1.4 Operating Expenditure	10
1.5 Capital Expenditure	12
2.0 Adjustment Budget Tables.....	14
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation.....	27
2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions.....	27
2.2. Adjustments to budget funding.....	27
2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan.....	29
2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate	29

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

The Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003):-

Approves and adopts the adjustment budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 4;

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 5;

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 6; and

Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 7.

Directs that the Accounting Officer adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the municipal manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this adjustment budget.

1.2 Executive Summary

This adjustment budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities. Section 28(2) of the MFMA states that:-

(2) An adjustments budget-

must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for (in other words, there should not be new projects or programmes in the adjustments budget);

may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality;

may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council;

may correct any errors in the annual budget; and

may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2018/19 adjustments budget, namely:

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) and national adjusted estimates.

The mid-year budget and performance assessment report compiled in terms of section 72 of the MFMA;

The monthly budget statements published in terms of section 71 of the MFMA;

The comments received from the National Treasury on the 2017/18 approved budget.

The errors in the approved budget;

Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure incurred; and

The restructuring of votes. That is, votes were restructured in line with mSCOA budget alignment.

Other key issues which were taken into consideration to ensure a Credible Budget were:

Funds were allocated to activities which are consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality;

Objectives are achievable in terms of the agreed service delivery and performance targets;

Financial estimates comprise of revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;

The increased expenditure does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e. ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term;

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2018/19 adjustments budget can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy, particularly the rising cost of living as measured by CPIX and the concomitant decline in the collection level;
- Aging and insufficiently funded water, roads and electricity infrastructure; and
- The need to re-prioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities of the municipality.
- The rates and tariffs for various municipal services are not increased in this adjustments budget in line with section 28(6) of the MFMA.

The 2018/19 adjustments budget will be issued for community consultation and published on the municipality's website, and hard copies will be made available at municipal offices and municipal library.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on both the revenue and expenditure of the municipality. Because of the current challenges with the financial system and mSCOA compliances, it is difficult for the municipality at the moment to make proper analysis of the actual transactions. Revenue enhancement measures are in place in order to ensure that all residence are billed for the services consumed which will result in increased revenue.

There were problems/challenges with the system since the beginning of the financial period resulting in some items updated manually on the budget schedule.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery. This has resulted in an adjusted revenue of **R4, 831billion** and expenditure of **R4, 821billion** resulting in a surplus of **R9,755million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2018/19 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R829,492million to R858,690 million**.

1.3 Operating Revenue

The total revenue for the outer years is to R5,063billion and R5,397billion respectively giving a surplus of R4,097million and R66,732million respectively.

The budget of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust was not adjusted, through consultation with the Board.

Consolidated Overview of Adjustment Budget of the 2018/2019

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 779 287	4 779 287	(82 390)	–	–	134 097	–	51 708	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151
Total Expenditure	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	–	–	134 097	–	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 755	6 755	3 000	–	–	–	–	3 000	9 755	34 097	66 732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	506 885	506 885				29 197		29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501

Operational Revenue

Total operating revenue has been increased from **4,779billion** to **R4,831billion** by **R51,708million** or **1.08%** for adjustment budget when compared to the original budget mainly because of the underperformance and over

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

performance of all the revenue services (service charges, fines, other revenue, etc.) and from Gains on Disposal of PPE. Total revenue includes the performance of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Operational Expenditure

Total operating expenditure has been adjusted from **R4,773billion** to **4,821billion** in the 2018/2019 financial year. The increase is standing at **R48,708million**. The expenditure has been revised downwards and upwards, to cater for low to high priority programmes. The major adjustment is on contracted Services, finance charges and other expenditure.

Capital Budget

The capital budget has increased by **R29,197 million** due to additional funding, while additional capital funding of **R134 million** is allocated under operating expenditure as it relates to human settlement projects.

Operating Revenue Framework

The municipality needs to improve the quality of services that it provides to its community and it needs to generate the required revenue to achieve this. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitable always exceed available funding, hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The operating result for the first six months ending 31st December 2018 including the Water Services Trust is R2,346 billion. The revenue realised for half yearly results is at **49% and** is below the projected revenue by **1 %**. (Monetary value is **R44,056 million**). The operating expenditure is at **44%** (monetary value is **R 2,117 billion**) and is below the projected spending by **6%**. Although there are a number of over and under recoveries of revenue and expenditures, it is positive to report that the results for the first six months are within the total approved budget of the municipality.

Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2019										
Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	340 075	340 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 075	362 089
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 976 897	1 976 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 976 897	2 246 488
Service charges - water revenue	581 946	581 946	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	571 946	619 817
Service charges - sanitation revenue	314 414	314 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 414	334 764
Service charges - refuse revenue	157 730	157 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 730	166 232
Rental of facilities and equipment	254	254						-	254	269
Interest earned - external investments	16 581	16 581						-	16 581	17 515
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 569	19 569						-	19 569	20 774
Dividends received	250 278	250 278						-	250 278	261 054
Fines, penalties and forfeits	17 748	17 748	(10 000)					(10 000)	7 748	18 708
Licences and permits	9 653	9 653						-	9 653	10 213
Agency services	131 944	131 944						-	131 944	131 249
Transfers and subsidies	703 274	703 274				134 097		134 097	837 371	770 012
Other revenue	141 845	141 845	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	131 845	145 714
Gains on disposal of PPE	117 080	117 080	(52 390)					(52 390)	64 690	99 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 779 287	4 779 287	(82 390)	-	-	134 097	-	51 708	4 830 995	5 062 815

Property Rates as at December 2018 is above the expected performance by 2% and is in line with the anticipated collection rate of 50% and did not warrant any adjustment. The rates team have already matched 171 suburbs to the correct tariffs as part of the project to match the tariffs charged on the financial system to the ones appearing on the current updated valuation roll to ensure completeness of the rates billing.

Revenue on Service charges

Electricity revenue at mid-term is above the anticipated 50% by 9% and collection is above by R82, 6million or 8%. The year to date collection is standing at 54.34% when compared to the original budget at mid-term. No adjustment effected on adjustment budget.

Water revenue has performed below the expected collection rate by 9% as at 31 December 2018. The year to date variance is R26,885 or 9% of the expected prorata.

The anticipated revenue has been adjusted downwards by R10million as the projected revenue on surcharges has not performed well at mid-term.

Sanitation at mid-term is giving a positive variance of 2% of the expected prorata and it is at 51% when compared to the original budget.

The billed revenue was not adjusted as it is within the projected prorata. The performance as reported include the year to date performance of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Waste Management performance is below by 32% or R25,075million million of the anticipated revenue. Performance of this service has been reduced by R10million as the collection from disposal at landfill site is performing below the projected revenue.

The revenue earned on **Rental of facilities** and equipment is mainly on the following facilities: Rental of Sports Facilities, Kloof Holiday Resort, Community Halls and stream Housing Provision for Municipal Houses and Flats.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

The performance of these services is at 78% when compared to the expected collection rate of 50% by the end of December 2018. No adjustment is required on this revenue as it is within the set target.

Interest on outstanding debtors' performance was standing at R94million showing under performance and is below the prorata by 25%. It be noted that the decrease emanates from the monthly corrections that are done on consumer accounts to correct estimates of previous years and client queries on general billing queries. No adjustment was made on the item with expected upward correction from queries.

Interest earned – External Investment performance as at 31st December 2018 is standing at R12,883million or 65.83% when compared to the approved budget of R19,569 ,2million. The performance of this item include interest received for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Fines, penalties and forfeits is at 18% at mid-term when compared to the anticipated collection rate of 50%. The main contributing revenue stream is fines settlements which is currently under-performing as anticipated subsequent to appointing a service provider to assist in collecting revenue through fines.

The performance of fines is below the projected revenue by R7,17million. The projected revenue for fines is decreased by R10 million.

Licences and Permits refer to revenue earned on issuing of various licenses and permits by License Department and the testing fees for vehicles, flammable liquids for Emergency and Disaster Management and trading licenses for Community Development.

By the end of December 2018, revenue collected from **Licenses and Permits** is standing at 41.69% when compared to the original budget. The main contributing factor for this performance is driver's license cards, testing fees for drivers' licenses and vehicle testing. Performance is close to prorata and no adjustment made in the budget.

The **income for Agency Services** is for Vehicle Testing and Licenses which is a function done by the municipal on behalf of the Provincial Government. It is important to note that a portion of this revenue is payable to Provincial Government under the 80/20 agreement and the municipality retains 20% before vat of the revenue on vehicle testing and licenses.

Collection on **agency services** as at 31 December 2018 is R7,145million or at 28.15% lower of the original budget.

Operating grants and subsidies is at 63.38%. In terms of the operating grants that were allocated by the Division of Revenue Act and are in line with the payment schedule of National Treasury.

The operating grant and subsidies has to be adjusted upwards by R212 ,000 for library and information services taken from the capital budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Municipality must utilize the grants received timeously to avoid making an application for the roll over's. All unspent conditional grants will revert back to National Revenue Fund if not utilized on time.

Sale of Stands performance for the mid-term is at. The recommended downward adjustment on this item is R16,390million. It is expected that this item will perform better in the third –term.

Other Revenue is at 6% when compared to the anticipated collection of 50%. This includes services such as (Tender fees, Legal fees recovered, Amendment schemes fees, Reconnection fees, Connections, Advertising fees, etc.). The projected revenue has to be adjusted downwards by almost R40million due to non-performance on other revenue line items.

The following table indicates the overall downwards adjustment on revenue:

Fines & Penalties : Fines Settlement	10 000 000.00
Service Charges : Surcharge - Mining Indust	10 000 000.00
Sale Of Goods & Serv : Landfill Prepaid Carc	10 000 000.00
Sale Of Goods & Serv : Weigh Bridge Fees	16 000 000.00
Oper Rev : Advertising Fees - Signs	10 000 000.00
Sale of Land	16 389 800.00
Disposable of Landfill Site	10 000 000.00
	82 389 800.00

The overall increase in performance is at R212,000 of the library services whilst the overall underperformance on revenue is at R82,390million giving us an overall required downward adjustment of R82,178million. It is therefore recommended that adjustment to reduce and increase individual items of other revenue be done to this item based on the projected collection, as performance of other items is below the expected prorata of 50%.

The overall performance of anticipated revenue outside the trading services is abnormally below the anticipated revenue as projected. The directorates should ensure that proper procedures and processes are put in place to ensure that revenue is collected accordingly. This will ensure that the institution collects money appropriately and will not lead the institution to experience financial problems in future.

1.4 Operating Expenditure

Operating Expenditure Framework

The operating expenditure for the period ending in December 2018 is at 44.35% when compared to the pro rata of 50% and is below the projected spending by almost 6%.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2018/19 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure) to be adjusted.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2019										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	689 646	689 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors	56 614	56 614						-	56 614	58 721	61 309
Debt impairment	539 436	539 436						-	539 436	500 638	495 770
Depreciation & asset impairment	446 984	446 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	446 984	478 974	501 794
Finance charges	100 026	100 026	(56 613)					(56 613)	43 413	106 212	115 261
Bulk purchases	2 008 835	2 008 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 008 835	2 141 320	2 312 784
Other materials	244 627	244 627						-	244 627	283 758	295 814
Contracted services	315 325	315 325	(43 777)	-	-	134 097	-	90 321	405 645	325 474	348 734
Transfers and subsidies	16 938	16 938						-	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure	354 102	354 102	15 000	-	-	-	-	15 000	369 102	379 603	403 647
Loss on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Total Expenditure	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	134 097	-	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419

The following analysis has informed the required adjustments on the operating expenditure.

Employee-Related Costs refers to salaries and benefits of all the municipal staff. The expenditure is at 48.6% of expected 50%. As at 31 December 2018 spending on this item is at R333,479 million of the budgeted R689,646 million.

Wages and salaries seem on average to be performing positively but some directorates or units are either below or above the expected 50% prorata. An adjustment is not required.

Remuneration to Councillors spending is within the anticipated projects with just underspending by R96,000.

Provisions for irrecoverable debts require no adjustment. Final determination happens at year end hence the 0% spending.

Depreciation is below the expected spending by 5% during the first six months of the 2018/2019 financial year. This item of expenditure cannot be reduced or adjusted as the final calculated figures are done at the year end when the assets verification and conditional assessment is completed. The Depreciation is only as results of a portion of consequential cost.

Finance Charges refers to interest paid on external loans and excess facilities from financial institutions. Performance is below the prorata by 21%. An adjustment of R56,613million is required. The increase was to cater for the anticipated loans for the procurement of municipal fleet which will now be funded from internally generated funds.

Bulk purchases spending is above the expected pro-rata by 9%. This item will not be adjusted as it is within the projections.

Other Materials refers to the repairs and maintenance of various municipal assets and systems. By the end of December 2018, expenditure on this item is at 1 % when compared to the expected 50% pro-rata. That it be

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

noted that this item of expenditure forms part of the contracted services that will be adjusted by a total net amount of R43,777million. The variance will be addressed once this item is properly aligned to contracted services.

Contracted services spending is below the projected spending by 15% of the expected 50% prorata. Adjustments will have to be done on this item of expenditure that have under spent and those that require upward adjustment. The spending on this line item is reduced by R43,777million whilst the additional spending of R134,097million has to be made to cater for the Lethabong extension two (2) housing project funded by Human settlement.

The net effect of the adjustment is an increase of R90,321million. It should be noted that part of other materials is catered on this line item.

Transfers and grants will require no adjustments as the donations are expensed monthly and bi-annually to non-profit organisation

Other Expenditure is above the prorata by 12%. This services are mainly on (Advertising, Travelling, Stationery, Rentals, Copy Charges, Financial Management activities, Materials and Stock, Departmental Charges, Transport, etc.)

There are services that have also spent way below the expected average others have spent above the expected prorata of 50%. Those services will have to be reduced whilst those that have spent above the pro rata will have to be increased. An upward adjustment of R15million will be required.

The municipality has an adjusted surplus of R9, 755 million including non-cash items such as debt impairment and depreciation.

Total adjusted revenue	R4, 830,995
Less total adjusted expenditure	<u>R4, 821,240</u>
Surplus	<u>R 9,755</u>

1.5 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table B5 2018/2019 adjustment budget, capital budget per vote:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2019

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	17 800	17 800	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	11 800	16 521	16 251
Executive and council	7 800	7 800						-	7 800	5 805	6 118
Finance and administration	10 000	10 000	(6 000)					(6 000)	4 000	10 716	10 133
Internal audit								-	-		
Community and public safety	42 164	42 164	(11 200)	-	-	1 709	-	(9 491)	32 673	52 399	42 107
Community and social services	13 557	13 557	(400)			1 709		1 309	14 866	23 588	14 672
Sport and recreation	7 107	7 107						-	7 107	9 311	10 354
Public safety	19 000	19 000	(9 800)					(9 800)	9 200	16 500	14 081
Housing	2 500	2 500	(1 000)					(1 000)	1 500	3 000	3 000
Health								-	-		
Economic and environmental services	277 320	277 320	(2 000)	-	-	4 289	-	2 289	279 609	257 267	204 798
Planning and development	26 803	26 803	(2 000)			3 289		1 289	28 091	47 242	43 063
Road transport	250 518	250 518				1 000		1 000	251 518	210 025	161 735
Environmental protection								-	-		
Trading services	363 558	363 558	15 300	-	-	23 200	-	38 500	402 058	360 881	431 570
Energy sources	66 238	66 238	8 300					8 300	74 538	119 558	128 774
Water management	147 141	147 141	7 000			20 700		27 700	174 841	181 362	139 312
Waste water management	142 131	142 131						-	142 131	54 691	157 924
Waste management	8 047	8 047				2 500		2 500	10 547	5 270	5 560
Other	128 650	128 650	3 900					3 900	132 550	10 000	27 490
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216

A capital budget to the amount of R829,492 million was approved by Council on the 12th of June 2018 per item number 160.

The year to date spending on the capital budget is standing at R260, 981million or 31.46% when compared to the approved budget.

The required adjustment is to accommodate additional expenditure on grant funded projects of Water infrastructure services, shared economic infrastructure facility and the approved rolled over of the department of Culture Arts and Traditional Affairs. (CATA).

The additional adjustment is on the funding source of municipal vehicles. The anticipated loans to fund procurement of municipal vehicles of R124million will not be undertaken, as the vehicles are currently funded from own revenue to avoid incurring interest.

The additional conditional received will be funding the following projects:

Funding Source	Description	Amount
WSIG	Augmentation of water supply :boreholes in nine areas	R20,700million
Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility	Core funding of the visitors information centre	R3,289million

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Department of Human settlement	Housing Development project :Lethabong extension 2	R134,097million
Department of Culture, arts and traditional affairs	Roll over library services	R2,616million

That an overall adjustment of R199,400million was effected on the following projects resulting in a net zero effect. The movement was to ensure prioritization of programmes.

The adjusted Capital budget is funded from the National, Provincial, and External Borrowings. The National Government has huge funding source in capital projects because of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Public Transport Infrastructure System Grant.

2.0 Adjustment Budget Tables

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	340 075	340 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 075	362 089	382 004
Service charges	3 030 987	3 030 987	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	3 020 987	3 226 219	3 438 005
Investment revenue	16 581	16 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 581	17 515	18 478
Transfers recognised – operational	703 274	703 274	–	–	–	134 097	–	134 097	837 371	770 012	867 114
Other own revenue	688 371	688 371	(72 390)	–	–	–	–	(72 390)	615 981	686 980	691 550
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 779 287	4 779 287	(82 390)	–	–	134 097	–	51 708	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151
Employee costs	689 646	689 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors	56 614	56 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 614	58 721	61 309
Depreciation & asset impairment	446 984	446 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	446 984	478 974	501 794
Finance charges	100 026	100 026	(56 613)	–	–	–	–	(56 613)	43 413	106 212	115 261
Materials and bulk purchases	2 253 462	2 253 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 253 462	2 425 078	2 608 598
Transfers and grants	16 938	16 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure	1 208 863	1 208 863	(28 777)	–	–	134 097	–	105 321	1 314 183	1 205 715	1 248 151
Total Expenditure	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	–	–	134 097	–	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 755	6 755	3 000	–	–	–	–	3 000	9 755	34 097	66 732
Transfers recognised – capital	506 885	506 885	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Contributions recognised – capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	829 492	829 492	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Transfers recognised – capital	506 885	506 885	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Borrowing	203 000	203 000	(124 000)	–	–	–	–	(124 000)	79 000	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	119 607	119 607	124 000	–	–	–	–	124 000	243 607	166 384	163 447
Total sources of capital funds	829 492	829 492	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 334 812	1 334 812	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	1 101 129	1 354 137	1 887 655
Total non current assets	11 091 316	11 091 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 091 316	11 560 605	12 196 439
Total current liabilities	740 075	740 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	740 075	780 039	822 941
Total non current liabilities	944 402	944 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	944 402	834 438	848 432
Community wealth/Equity	10 741 651	10 741 651	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	10 507 969	11 300 266	12 412 720
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 001 282	1 001 282	(315 390)	–	–	163 295	–	(152 095)	849 187	840 891	955 066
Net cash from (used) investing	(712 412)	(712 412)	(52 390)	–	–	(29 197)	–	(81 587)	(794 000)	(598 068)	(653 216)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 240)	(3 240)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 240)	(26 115)	(29 201)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	662 598	662 598	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	428 916	645 625	1 140 174
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	663 442	663 442	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	429 760	646 514	1 141 111
Application of cash and investments	261 653	261 653	–	–	–	–	36 202	36 202	297 854	294 967	298 663
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	401 789	401 789	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	(36 202)	(269 884)	131 905	351 546	842 449
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 745 917	10 745 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365
Depreciation & asset impairment	440 297	440 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	440 297	445 189	477 081
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	327 950	327 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	327 950	310 924	322 875
Repairs and Maintenance	244 627	244 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	244 627	283 758	295 814
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	263 981	263 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 981	264 926	265 874
Revenue cost of free services provided	87 098	87 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 098	89 514	91 938
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Energy:	262	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	262	262	262
Refuse:	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

- 1) Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance);
- 2) Adjusted budget depicts a surplus of R R9.7 million which is an increase of R3 million from adjustment budget.from original budget.
- 3) Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard

Table: B2

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		653 350	653 350	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	643 350	691 086	730 788
Executive and council		259 912	259 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 912	271 244	286 159
Finance and administration		393 438	393 438	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	383 438	419 842	444 629
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		187 862	187 862	(10 000)	-	-	133 667	-	123 667	311 529	186 282	198 739
Community and social services		2 612	2 612	-	-	-	(430)	-	(430)	2 182	2 727	2 848
Sport and recreation		1 907	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 907	2 014	2 125
Public safety		178 130	178 130	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	168 130	176 026	187 947
Housing		5 214	5 214	-	-	-	134 097	-	134 097	139 311	5 516	5 819
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		219 266	219 266	(52 390)	-	-	-	-	(52 390)	166 877	198 859	185 439
Planning and development		116 343	116 343	(52 390)	-	-	-	-	(52 390)	63 953	95 160	65 614
Road transport		102 924	102 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 924	103 699	119 825
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3 718 809	3 718 809	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	3 708 809	3 986 588	4 282 184
Energy sources		2 078 721	2 078 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418
Water management		933 413	933 413	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	923 413	1 011 466	1 099 718
Waste water management		397 204	397 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 204	426 672	457 060
Waste management		309 471	309 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 471	330 053	352 988
<i>Other</i>		506 885	506 885	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 286 172	5 286 172	(82 390)	-	-	162 865	-	80 475	5 366 647	5 533 499	5 895 919
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		571 614	571 614	(7 700)	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	563 914	592 482	618 097
Executive and council		160 563	160 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 563	169 444	178 194
Finance and administration		405 710	405 710	(7 700)	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	398 010	417 326	433 877
Internal audit		5 341	5 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 341	5 711	6 025
<i>Community and public safety</i>		372 584	372 584	(12 900)	-	-	133 667	-	120 767	493 352	387 987	411 939
Community and social services		70 761	70 761	(7 200)	-	-	(430)	-	(7 630)	63 131	71 442	72 930
Sport and recreation		101 387	101 387	(6 800)	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	94 587	107 744	113 670
Public safety		178 422	178 422	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	179 522	185 408	200 660
Housing		20 851	20 851	-	-	-	134 097	-	134 097	154 949	22 163	23 382
Health		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 230	1 298
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		490 756	490 756	(15 622)	-	-	-	-	(15 622)	475 134	518 548	557 453
Planning and development		83 113	83 113	(10 700)	-	-	-	-	(10 700)	72 413	85 940	89 630
Road transport		402 526	402 526	(4 922)	-	-	-	-	(4 922)	397 604	427 160	462 076
Environmental protection		5 117	5 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 117	5 448	5 748
<i>Trading services</i>		3 337 578	3 337 578	(49 168)	-	-	-	-	(49 168)	3 288 410	3 529 702	3 742 929
Energy sources		1 969 495	1 969 495	(32 406)	-	-	-	-	(32 406)	1 937 089	2 066 223	2 227 513
Water management		728 540	728 540	(16 854)	-	-	-	-	(16 854)	711 686	769 668	799 739
Waste water management		395 297	395 297	(11 997)	-	-	-	-	(11 997)	383 300	437 298	451 375
Waste management		244 245	244 245	12 089	-	-	-	-	12 089	256 334	256 513	264 301
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	133 667	-	48 278	4 820 810	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Table B3 is a reproduction of Table B1 in GFS format, so the aggregate figures of these tables are the same

Table: 3

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19								Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		259 859	259 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 859	271 191
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		13 953	13 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 953	10 595
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	487
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		372 493	372 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 493	397 762
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		195 677	195 677	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	185 677	194 527
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		109 771	109 771	(52 390)	-	-	134 097	-	81 708	191 479	92 361
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		884	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	884	933
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		314 011	314 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 011	334 816
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3 724 723	3 724 723	(20 000)	-	-	29 197	-	9 197	3 733 920	3 923 085
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		85 821	85 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 821	85 667
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		208 542	208 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 542	222 097
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 286 172	5 286 172	(82 390)	-	-	163 295	-	80 905	5 367 077	5 533 499
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		122 288	122 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 288	128 540
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		67 548	67 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 548	67 844
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		86 697	86 697	(7 000)	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	79 697	94 117
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		198 381	198 381	(2 200)	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	196 181	193 402
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		294 039	294 039	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	295 139	308 313
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		57 654	57 654	(1 100)	-	-	134 097	-	132 997	190 652	62 659
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		35 910	35 910	(9 600)	-	-	-	-	(9 600)	26 310	38 589
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		468 308	468 308	(411)	-	-	-	-	(411)	467 897	491 699
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 959 204	2 959 204	(61 258)	-	-	-	-	(61 258)	2 897 947	3 137 185
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		320 569	320 569	(4 922)	-	-	-	-	(4 922)	315 647	340 754
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		161 935	161 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 935	165 616
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	134 097	-	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table: B4

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	340 075	340 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 075	362 089	382 004
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 976 897	1 976 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 488
Service charges - water revenue	2	581 946	581 946	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	571 946	619 817	661 424
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	314 414	314 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 414	334 764	354 717
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	157 730	157 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 730	166 232	175 375
Rental of facilities and equipment		254	254						-	254	269	284
Interest earned - external investments		16 581	16 581						-	16 581	17 515	18 478
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 569	19 569						-	19 569	20 774	21 916
Dividends received		250 278	250 278						-	250 278	261 054	275 412
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17 748	17 748	(10 000)					(10 000)	7 748	18 708	19 737
Licences and permits		9 653	9 653						-	9 653	10 213	10 775
Agency services		131 944	131 944						-	131 944	131 249	146 577
Transfers and subsidies		703 274	703 274				134 097		134 097	837 371	770 012	867 114
Other revenue	2	141 845	141 845	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	131 845	145 714	147 849
Gains on disposal of PPE		117 080	117 080	(52 390)					(52 390)	64 690	99 000	69 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 779 287	4 779 287	(82 390)	-	-	134 097	-	51 708	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		689 646	689 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors		56 614	56 614						-	56 614	58 721	61 309
Debt impairment		539 436	539 436						-	539 436	500 638	495 770
Depreciation & asset impairment		446 984	446 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	446 984	478 974	501 794
Finance charges		100 026	100 026	(56 613)					(56 613)	43 413	106 212	115 261
Bulk purchases		2 008 835	2 008 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 008 835	2 141 320	2 312 784
Other materials		244 627	244 627						-	244 627	283 758	295 814
Contracted services		315 325	315 325	(43 777)	-	-	134 097	-	90 321	405 645	325 474	348 734
Transfers and subsidies		16 938	16 938						-	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure		354 102	354 102	15 000	-	-	-	-	15 000	369 102	379 603	403 647
Loss on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Total Expenditure		4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	134 097	-	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 755	6 755	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	9 755	34 097	66 732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		506 885	506 885				29 197		29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Taxation									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501

Total revenue as per original budget was set at R4 779 billion and adjusted upwards to R4 830 billion during adjustment budget for 2018/2019 financial year. The adjustment was largely impacted by a Housing Development Grant of R134 million. Total Expenditure has increased to R4 821 billion from R4 772 billion in the 2018/2019 financial year.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table B5

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		17 800	17 800	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	11 800	16 521	16 251
Executive and council		7 800	7 800						-	7 800	5 805	6 118
Finance and administration		10 000	10 000	(6 000)					(6 000)	4 000	10 716	10 133
Internal audit									-	-		
Community and public safety		42 164	42 164	(11 200)	-	-	1 709	-	(9 491)	32 673	52 399	42 107
Community and social services		13 557	13 557	(400)			1 709		1 309	14 866	23 588	14 672
Sport and recreation		7 107	7 107						-	7 107	9 311	10 354
Public safety		19 000	19 000	(9 800)					(9 800)	9 200	16 500	14 081
Housing		2 500	2 500	(1 000)					(1 000)	1 500	3 000	3 000
Health									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		277 320	277 320	(2 000)	-	-	4 289	-	2 289	279 609	257 267	204 798
Planning and development		26 803	26 803	(2 000)			3 289		1 289	28 091	47 242	43 063
Road transport		250 518	250 518				1 000		1 000	251 518	210 025	161 735
Environmental protection									-	-		
Trading services		363 558	363 558	15 300	-	-	23 200	-	38 500	402 058	360 881	431 570
Energy sources		66 238	66 238	8 300					8 300	74 538	119 558	128 774
Water management		147 141	147 141	7 000			20 700		27 700	174 841	181 362	139 312
Waste water management		142 131	142 131						-	142 131	54 691	157 924
Waste management		8 047	8 047				2 500		2 500	10 547	5 270	5 560
Other		128 650	128 650	3 900					3 900	132 550	10 000	27 490
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Funded by:												
National Government		505 828	505 828				26 489		26 489	532 317	468 874	497 319
Provincial Government		1 057	1 057				2 709		2 709	3 766	1 810	1 450
District Municipality									-	-		
Other transfers and grants									-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	506 885	506 885	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Borrowing		203 000	203 000	(124 000)					(124 000)	79 000	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		119 607	119 607	124 000					124 000	243 607	166 384	163 447
Total Capital Funding		829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216

Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Capital Budget increased by R29 million from grants (R20 million from WSIG for Boreholes), additional MIG for Flea Market and R2 million CAT rollover

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table: B6

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		212 108	212 108						-	212 108	223 561	235 857
Call investment deposits	1	450 491	450 491	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	216 808	422 063	904 316
Consumer debtors	1	554 213	554 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	554 213	584 141	616 269
Other debtors		98 455	98 455						-	98 455	103 772	109 479
Current portion of long-term receivables		934	934						-	934	984	1 038
Inventory		18 611	18 611						-	18 611	19 616	20 695
Total current assets		1 334 812	1 334 812	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	1 101 129	1 354 137	1 887 655
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-						-	-	-	-
Investments		843	843						-	843	889	938
Investment property		344 425	344 425						-	344 425	363 024	382 990
Investment in Associate		-	-						-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	10 745 144	10 745 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 745 144	11 195 740	11 811 505
Biological									-	-		
Intangible		773	773						-	773	815	860
Other non-current assets		131	131						-	131	138	145
Total non current assets		11 091 316	11 091 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 091 316	11 560 605	12 196 439
TOTAL ASSETS		12 426 128	12 426 128	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	12 192 446	12 914 743	14 084 093
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		54 233	54 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 233	57 162	60 306
Consumer deposits		46 750	46 750						-	46 750	49 275	51 985
Trade and other payables		616 184	616 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	616 184	649 458	685 178
Provisions		22 908	22 908						-	22 908	24 145	25 473
Total current liabilities		740 075	740 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	740 075	780 039	822 941
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	703 000	703 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	703 000	580 000	580 000
Provisions	1	241 402	241 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 402	254 438	268 432
Total non current liabilities		944 402	944 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	944 402	834 438	848 432
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 684 477	1 684 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 684 477	1 614 477	1 671 373
NET ASSETS	2	10 741 651	10 741 651	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	10 507 969	11 300 266	12 412 720
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 454 170	10 454 170	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	10 220 488	11 002 661	12 104 247
Reserves		287 481	287 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 481	297 605	308 473
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10 741 651	10 741 651	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	10 507 969	11 300 266	12 412 720

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Table: B7

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2019

NWFS Rustenburg - Table D1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20 February 2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
A												
A1												
B												
C												
D												
E												
F												
G												
H												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		309 064	309 064						—	309 064	320 776	335 704
Service charges		2 680 554	2 680 554	(230 000)					(230 000)	2 450 554	2 723 300	2 945 591
Other revenue		317 771	317 771						—	317 771	323 398	343 415
Government - operating	1	703 274	703 274				134 097		134 097	837 371	770 012	867 114
Government - capital	1	506 885	506 885				29 197		29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Interest		269 847	269 847						—	269 847	281 828	297 329
Dividends									—			
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 669 148)	(3 669 148)	(28 777)					(28 777)	(3 697 925)	(3 925 003)	(4 198 719)
Finance charges		(100 026)	(100 026)	(56 613)					(56 613)	(156 639)	(106 212)	(115 261)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 938)	(16 938)						—	(16 938)	(17 892)	(18 876)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 001 282	1 001 282	(315 390)	—	—	163 295	—	(152 095)	849 187	840 891	955 066
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		117 080	117 080	(52 390)					(52 390)	64 690	99 000	69 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									—	—		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									—	—		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									—	—		
Payments												
Capital assets		(829 492)	(829 492)				(29 197)		(29 197)	(858 690)	(697 068)	(722 216)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(712 412)	(712 412)	(52 390)	—	—	(29 197)	—	(81 587)	(794 000)	(598 068)	(653 216)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									—	—		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		80 000	80 000						—	80 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 275	2 275						—	2 275	2 398	2 530
Payments												
Repayment of borrow ing		(85 515)	(85 515)						—	(85 515)	(88 513)	(91 731)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 240)	(3 240)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3 240)	(26 115)	(29 201)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		285 630	285 630	(367 780)	—	—	134 097	—	(233 682)	51 948	216 708	272 649
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	376 968	376 968						—	376 968	428 916	867 525
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	662 598	662 598	(367 780)	—	—	134 097	—	(233 682)	428 916	645 625	1 140 174

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget

Table: B8

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	662 598	662 598	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	428 916	645 625	1 140 174
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	843	843	–	–	–	–	–	–	843	889	938
Cash and investments available:		663 442	663 442	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	429 760	646 514	1 141 111
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		(17 912)	(17 912)						–	(17 912)	(18 861)	(19 860)
Other working capital requirements	2	58 565	58 565					36 202	36 202	94 767	86 295	83 975
Other provisions		65 644	65 644						–	65 644	69 189	72 994
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		155 355	155 355					–	–	155 355	158 345	161 554
Total Application of cash and investments:		261 653	261 653	–	–	–	–	36 202	36 202	297 854	294 967	298 663
Surplus(shortfall)		401 789	401 789	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	(36 202)	(269 884)	131 905	351 546	842 449

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded". The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table: B9

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28 February 2019													
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 745 917	10 745 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365	
Roads Infrastructure		2 463 839	2 463 839							2 463 839	2 708 145	2 884 048	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-							-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		2 037 540	2 037 540							2 037 540	2 125 490	2 226 565	
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 980 769	1 980 769							1 980 769	2 087 664	2 197 833	
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 796 313	1 796 313							1 796 313	1 829 788	1 872 074	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 703 509	1 703 509							1 703 509	1 737 669	1 829 078	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-							-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-							-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-							-	-	-	
Infrastructure		9 981 969	9 981 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 981 969	10 488 756	11 009 597	
Community Assets		64 813	64 813							64 813	80 480	118 955	
Heritage Assets										-	-		
Investment properties		310 652	310 652							310 652	310 652	310 652	
Other Assets		79 384	79 384							79 384	86 150	100 974	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										-	-		
Intangible Assets		706	706							706	706	706	
Computer Equipment		23 988	23 988							23 988	27 819	28 790	
Furniture and Office Equipment		68 272	68 272							68 272	87 436	98 464	
Machinery and Equipment		57 938	57 938							57 938	69 384	75 947	
Transport Assets		158 197	158 197							158 197	45 172	68 279	
Land		-	-							-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 745 917	10 745 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365	

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

The table shows that all of the capital allocation is for new assets.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table: B10

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		79007	79007						-	79	79007	79007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3124	3124						-	3	3124	3124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	272	272						-	0	272	272
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0						-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	82
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0						-	-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	899	899						-	1	899	899
No water supply		0	0						-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	83
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		79007	79007						-	79 007	79007	79007
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0						-	-	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0						-	-	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		16070	16070						-	16 070	16070	16070
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0						-	-	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 077	95 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 077	95 077	95 077
Bucket toilet		3432	3432						-	3 432	3432	3432
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		94	94						-	94	94	94
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 526	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526	3 526	3 526
Total number of households	5	98 603	98 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 603	98 603	98 603
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3432	3432						-	3 432	3432	3432
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		94	94						-	94	94	94
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 526	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526	3 526	3 526
Electricity (< min.service level)		203953	203953						-	203 953	203953	203953
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		57918	57918						-	57 918	57918	57918
Other energy sources		0	0						-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		261 871	261 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 871	261 871	261 871
Total number of households	5	265 397	265 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 397	265 397	265 397
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		170738	170738						-	170 738	170738	170738
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		170 738	170 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 738	170 738	170 738
Removed less frequently than once a week		782	782						-	782	782	782
Using communal refuse dump		493	493						-	493	493	493
Using own refuse dump		5000	5000						-	5 000	5000	5000
Other rubbish disposal		129	129						-	129	129	129
No rubbish disposal		786	786						-	786	786	786
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 190	7 190	7 190
Total number of households	5	177 928	177 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 928	177 928	177 928
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Electricity /other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 275	6 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 275	6 638	7 004
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4 853	4 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 853	5 134	5 416
Electricity /other energy (50kwh per indigent household)		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 640	1 731
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 618	3 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 618	3 828	4 039
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		247 685	247 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 685	247 685	247 685
Total cost of FBS provided		263 981	263 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 981	264 926	265 874
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000						-	100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-						-	#VALUE!	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122						-	122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50						-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240						-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449						-	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		41 650	41 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 650	44 065	46 489
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity /other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		87 098	87 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 098	89 514	91 938

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments, the assumptions that underlined the approved 2018/19 MTREF still hold. The following factors were taken into consideration when compiling this adjustments budget.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community and needs to generate the required revenue to achieve this. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitable always exceed available funding, hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The Municipality is monitoring closely the performance of the service provider to resolve system challenges. The objective of this exercise is to have a user friendly system that can produce reliable information.

2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

WWS Rustenburg - Table D6 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	662 598	662 598	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	428 916	645 625	1 140 174
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	843	843	–	–	–	–	–	–	843	889	938
Cash and investments available:		663 442	663 442	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	429 760	646 514	1 141 111
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		(17 912)	(17 912)							(17 912)	(18 861)	(19 860)
Other working capital requirements	2	58 565	58 565					36 202	36 202	94 767	86 295	83 975
Other provisions		65 644	65 644							65 644	69 189	72 994
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		155 355	155 355					–	–	155 355	158 345	161 554
Total Application of cash and investments:		261 653	261 653	–	–	–	–	36 202	36 202	297 854	294 967	298 663
Surplus (shortfall)		401 789	401 789	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	(36 202)	(269 884)	131 905	351 546	842 449

This sheet indicate the whether the Adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of R131,9 million, the projection indicates that the Adjustment Budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

Credit Control and Debt Collection

Currently the municipality is looking at the measures that will enhance the revenue for the municipality and intensify debt collection. Panel of Debt Collectors would be closely monitored t ensure that they intensfy collection

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

of old accounts to boost our collection rate and cash flow. The current Aged Debtors book as at mid-year was standing at around R4, 395 billion which is an increase of R695 million compared to prior year same period.

Creditors analysis

Our creditor's age analysis for the municipality as at the end of December 2018. The amount that the municipality owes to suppliers on 30 days is R279 million and over 30 days amounts to R230 million.

Mscoa system

The municipality appointed CCG Sage to implement the Mscoa after challenges experience with the initial appointed service provider Phoenix/Vesta Financial System, which resulted in late submission of the 2017/18 annual financial statement. as the service provider for mSCOA implementation. Some of the sections 71 reports were not finalised on time due to system challenges. Municipality and the services provider working together on addressing all the shortcomings.

There are standard weekly meetings to check implementation and progress made under the leadership of the Accounting Officer and the management team with the management of the service provider.

All other challenges are being attended to with the assistance of National and Provincial Treasury.

Investment Register

Investment Portfolio Register for the month ended 31st December 2018, the municipality was at R110 million and that included R218 thousands of Housing Current Account.

Investment Register as at 31 Dec 2018										
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	86 771 470.87	89 596 636.87	380 559.94	- 87 000 000.00	89 748 667.68
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		1 285.07	- 1 285.07	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.19	24/07/2018	23/01/2019	4 413 981.24		155 921.16		4 569 902.40
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	6.80	15/08/2018		170 000.00		1 868.60	- 1 868.60	170 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Gauranteed Invest	20-7676-3430	7.86	08/01/2018	07/01/2019	346 673.83	-	27 248.56		373 922.39
ABSA: Housing / Account	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	218 220.27	-	599.81		218 820.08
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	429 054.85	-	1 402.95		430 457.80
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	116 809.39	-	381.95		117 191.34
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Fund	550/827	N/A		Monthly	5 943 950.12	-	30 334.32		5 974 284.44
Sanlam	Money Market Assets	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	7 698 931.02	-	28 893.13		7 727 824.15
Sub-Total						106 699 091.59	89 596 636.87	628 495.49	- 87 003 153.67	109 921 070.28
Long-Term Investment										
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	70.07		Monthly	907 266.36				907 266.36
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	70.07		Monthly	22 632.61				22 632.61
Total						107 628 990.56	89 596 636.87	628 495.49	- 87 003 153.67	110 850 969.25

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

There are no plans to adjust projected investments in the 2018/19 financial year.

2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The 2017/18 SDBIP Adjustment will be prepared in the context of the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget. In a sense, the report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustment side. Most importantly, the budget adjustment as well as any adjustment to the SDBIP is done in total alignment to the goals of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Any unavoidable deviation from the adjusted SDBIP will be dealt with during the revision of the IDP, taking into consideration all necessary legislative requirements. In addition, the report will also capture changes that have occurred during the past 2 Quarters of the year, such as structural changes that have brought about relocation of certain KPIs/targets among and/or within department/divisions.

The following generic principles will be followed with the drafting of the SDBIP adjustment.

Directorate will be requested to review their targets:

- to ensure where obvious errors in judgement in target setting occurred could be corrected
- to deal decisively with indicators that directorate are required to report on, on a monthly basis that are not reflective of their core business, or which cannot be accurately measured
- to reflect the amendments to resource allocation as captured in the Adjusted MTREF submission prepared by the Budget & Treasury Directorate
- to appropriately accommodate and plan for the amendments that are necessitated by external funding increases and/or decreases
- with a view to evaluate the amount of target capability that will not be realised as a result of the reduced funds
- to evaluate if funds can be diverted from another source internally within agreed financial transfer mechanisms.

2.4. Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Ms Ngobile Sithole Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	Choose name from list
CFO Name:	
Tel:	
Fax:	
E-Mail:	
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	
MTREF:	2018
Budget Year:	2018/19
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE	1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHMP	1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHMP
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)	2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)	2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING	2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)
	2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY
	2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
	2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES
	2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
	2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER
	2.9 - 020 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES	2.9 - 020 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES
	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	3.1 - 021 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	3.1 - 021 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.3 - 023 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	3.3 - 023 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT
	3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	
	4.1 - 071 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	4.1 - 071 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
	4.2 - 072 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	4.2 - 072 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES
	4.3 - 078 - BILLING	4.3 - 078 - BILLING
	4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL	4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL
	4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
	4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES
	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	
	5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY
	5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES
	5.4 - 140 - TRAFFIC LICENCES	5.4 - 140 - TRAFFIC LICENCES
	5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT
	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	
	6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT
	6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
	6.3 - 160 - ESTATES	6.3 - 160 - ESTATES
	6.4 - 165 - HOUSING PROVISION	6.4 - 165 - HOUSING PROVISION
	6.5 - 185 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	6.5 - 185 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS
	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
	7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SME DEVELOPMENT	7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SME DEVELOPMENT
	7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING
	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
	8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
	8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES
	8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES
	8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS
	8.5 - 230 - HOLIDAY RESORT	8.5 - 230 - HOLIDAY RESORT
	8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS
	8.7 - 240 - SPORT FACILITIES	8.7 - 240 - SPORT FACILITIES
	8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS
	8.9 - 275 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	8.9 - 275 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
	8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT
	8.11 - 305 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	8.11 - 305 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	8.12 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	8.12 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT
	Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	
	9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE	9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE
	9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING	9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING
	9.4 - 320 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.4 - 320 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE	9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE
	9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE	9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE
	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	
	10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT
	10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER
	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	
	11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST	11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST
	11.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)	
	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)	
	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)	
	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	
	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
Street address			
Building			
Street No. & Name			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
General Contacts			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

E-mail address		E-mail address	
----------------	--	----------------	--

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	340 075	340 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 075	362 089	382 004
Service charges	3 030 987	3 030 987	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	3 020 987	3 226 219	3 438 005
Investment revenue	16 581	16 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 581	17 515	18 478
Transfers recognised - operational	703 274	703 274	–	–	–	134 097	–	134 097	837 371	770 012	867 114
Other own revenue	688 371	688 371	(72 390)	–	–	–	–	(72 390)	615 981	686 980	691 550
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 779 287	4 779 287	(82 390)	–	–	134 097	–	51 708	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151
Employee costs	689 646	689 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors	56 614	56 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 614	58 721	61 309
Depreciation & asset impairment	446 984	446 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	446 984	478 974	501 794
Finance charges	100 026	100 026	(56 613)	–	–	–	–	(56 613)	43 413	106 212	115 261
Materials and bulk purchases	2 253 462	2 253 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 253 462	2 425 078	2 608 598
Transfers and grants	16 938	16 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure	1 208 863	1 208 863	(28 777)	–	–	134 097	–	105 321	1 314 183	1 205 715	1 248 151
Total Expenditure	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	–	–	134 097	–	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 755	6 755	3 000	–	–	–	–	3 000	9 755	34 097	66 732
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	506 885	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	829 492	829 492	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	506 885	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Borrowing	203 000	203 000	(124 000)	–	–	–	–	(124 000)	79 000	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	119 607	119 607	124 000	–	–	–	–	124 000	243 607	166 384	163 447
Total sources of capital funds	829 492	829 492	–	–	–	29 197	–	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 334 812	1 334 812	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	1 101 129	1 354 137	1 887 655
Total non current assets	11 091 316	11 091 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 091 316	11 560 605	12 196 439
Total current liabilities	740 075	740 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	740 075	780 039	822 941
Total non current liabilities	944 402	944 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	944 402	834 438	848 432
Community wealth/Equity	10 741 651	10 741 651	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	10 507 969	11 300 266	12 412 720
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 001 282	1 001 282	(315 390)	–	–	163 295	–	(152 095)	849 187	840 891	955 066
Net cash from (used) investing	(712 412)	(712 412)	(52 390)	–	–	(29 197)	–	(81 587)	(794 000)	(598 068)	(653 216)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 240)	(3 240)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 240)	(26 115)	(29 201)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	662 598	662 598	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	428 916	645 625	1 140 174
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	663 442	663 442	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	429 760	646 514	1 141 111
Application of cash and investments	261 653	261 653	–	–	–	–	36 202	36 202	297 854	294 967	298 663
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	401 789	401 789	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	(36 202)	(269 884)	131 905	351 546	842 449
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 745 917	10 745 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365
Depreciation & asset impairment	440 297	440 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	440 297	445 189	477 081
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	327 950	327 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	327 950	310 924	322 875
Repairs and Maintenance	244 627	244 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	244 627	283 758	295 814
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	263 981	263 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 981	264 926	265 874
Revenue cost of free services provided	87 098	87 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 098	89 514	91 938
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Energy:	262	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	262	262	262
Refuse:	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		653 350	653 350	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	643 350	691 086	730 788
Executive and council		259 912	259 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 912	271 244	286 159
Finance and administration		393 438	393 438	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	383 438	419 842	444 629
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		187 862	187 862	(10 000)	-	-	133 667	-	123 667	311 529	186 282	198 739
Community and social services		2 612	2 612	-	-	-	(430)	-	(430)	2 182	2 727	2 848
Sport and recreation		1 907	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 907	2 014	2 125
Public safety		178 130	178 130	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	168 130	176 026	187 947
Housing		5 214	5 214	-	-	-	134 097	-	134 097	139 311	5 516	5 819
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		219 266	219 266	(52 390)	-	-	-	-	(52 390)	166 877	198 859	185 439
Planning and development		116 343	116 343	(52 390)	-	-	-	-	(52 390)	63 953	95 160	65 614
Road transport		102 924	102 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 924	103 699	119 825
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 718 809	3 718 809	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	3 708 809	3 986 588	4 282 184
Energy sources		2 078 721	2 078 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418
Water management		933 413	933 413	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	923 413	1 011 466	1 099 718
Waste water management		397 204	397 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 204	426 672	457 060
Waste management		309 471	309 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 471	330 053	352 988
Other		506 885	506 885	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 286 172	5 286 172	(82 390)	-	-	162 865	-	80 475	5 366 647	5 533 499	5 895 919
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		571 614	571 614	(7 700)	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	563 914	592 482	618 097
Executive and council		160 563	160 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 563	169 444	178 194
Finance and administration		405 710	405 710	(7 700)	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	398 010	417 326	433 877
Internal audit		5 341	5 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 341	5 711	6 025
Community and public safety		372 584	372 584	(12 900)	-	-	133 667	-	120 767	493 352	387 987	411 939
Community and social services		70 761	70 761	(7 200)	-	-	(430)	-	(7 630)	63 131	71 442	72 930
Sport and recreation		101 387	101 387	(6 800)	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	94 587	107 744	113 670
Public safety		178 422	178 422	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	179 522	185 408	200 660
Housing		20 851	20 851	-	-	-	134 097	-	134 097	154 949	22 163	23 382
Health		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 230	1 298
Economic and environmental services		490 756	490 756	(15 622)	-	-	-	-	(15 622)	475 134	518 548	557 453
Planning and development		83 113	83 113	(10 700)	-	-	-	-	(10 700)	72 413	85 940	89 630
Road transport		402 526	402 526	(4 922)	-	-	-	-	(4 922)	397 604	427 160	462 076
Environmental protection		5 117	5 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 117	5 448	5 748
Trading services		3 337 578	3 337 578	(49 168)	-	-	-	-	(49 168)	3 288 410	3 529 702	3 742 929
Energy sources		1 969 495	1 969 495	(32 406)	-	-	-	-	(32 406)	1 937 089	2 066 223	2 227 513
Water management		728 540	728 540	(16 854)	-	-	-	-	(16 854)	711 686	769 668	799 739
Waste water management		395 297	395 297	(11 997)	-	-	-	-	(11 997)	383 300	437 298	451 375
Waste management		244 245	244 245	12 089	-	-	-	-	12 089	256 334	256 513	264 301
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	133 667	-	48 278	4 820 810	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		653 350	653 350	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	643 350	691 086	730 788
Executive and council		259 912	259 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 912	271 244	286 159
Mayor and Council		259 859	259 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 859	271 191	286 107
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	53
Finance and administration		393 438	393 438	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	383 438	419 842	444 629
Administrative and Corporate Support		17 095	17 095	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	7 095	18 019	19 010
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		371 993	371 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 993	397 237	420 784
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		388	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	410	432
Legal Services		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 162	3 336
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	9
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		444	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	444	470	496
Valuation Service		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	525	551
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		187 862	187 862	(10 000)	-	-	133 667	-	123 667	311 529	186 282	198 739
Community and social services		2 612	2 612	-	-	-	(430)	-	(430)	2 182	2 727	2 848
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		945	945	-	-	-	-	-	-	945	996	1 051
Child Care Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Community Halls and Facilities		1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025	1 080	1 140
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		642	642	-	-	-	(430)	-	(430)	212	650	658
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 907	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 907	2 014	2 125
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1 711	1 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 711	1 808	1 907
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	206	218
Public safety		178 130	178 130	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	168 130	176 026	187 947
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	614	647
Licensing and Control of Animals		177 550	177 550	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	167 550	175 412	187 300
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 214	5 214	-	-	-	134 097	-	134 097	139 311	5 516	5 819
Housing		5 214	5 214	-	-	-	134 097	-	134 097	139 311	5 516	5 819
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		219 266	219 266	(52 390)	-	-	-	-	(52 390)	166 877	198 859	185 439
Planning and development		116 343	116 343	(52 390)	-	-	-	-	(52 390)	63 953	95 160	65 614
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		884	884						-	884	933	985	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		104 558	104 558	(52 390)					(52 390)	52 168	86 846	57 222	
Project Management Unit		10 901	10 901						-	10 901	7 381	7 407	
Provincial Planning		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		102 924	102 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 924	103 699	119 825	
Public Transport		85 764	85 764						-	85 764	85 608	100 739	
Road and Traffic Regulation		17 103	17 103						-	17 103	18 032	19 024	
Roads		56	56						-	56	60	63	
Taxi Ranks		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-			
Coastal Protection									-	-			
Indigenous Forests									-	-			
Nature Conservation									-	-			
Pollution Control									-	-			
Soil Conservation									-	-			
Trading services		3 718 809	3 718 809	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	3 708 809	3 986 588	4 282 184	
Energy sources		2 078 721	2 078 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418	
Electricity		2 078 721	2 078 721						-	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Water management		933 413	933 413	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	923 413	1 011 466	1 099 718	
Water Treatment		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		933 413	933 413	(10 000)					(10 000)	923 413	1 011 466	1 099 718	
Water Storage		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		397 204	397 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 204	426 672	457 060	
Public Toilets		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		188 662	188 662						-	188 662	204 575	222 747	
Storm Water Management		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		208 542	208 542						-	208 542	222 097	234 313	
Waste management		309 471	309 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 471	330 053	352 988	
Recycling		309 471	309 471						-	309 471	330 053	352 988	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Other		506 885	506 885	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769	
Abattoirs		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Markets		506 885	506 885				29 197		29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769	
Tourism		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 286 172	5 286 172	(82 390)	-	-	162 865	-	80 475	5 366 647	5 533 499	5 895 919	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		571 614	571 614	(7 700)	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	563 914	592 482	618 097	
Executive and council		160 563	160 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 563	169 444	178 194	
Mayor and Council		122 288	122 288						-	122 288	128 540	135 052	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		38 275	38 275						-	38 275	40 903	43 142	
Finance and administration		405 710	405 710	(7 700)	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	398 010	417 326	433 877	
Administrative and Corporate Support		48 307	48 307	(4 000)					(4 000)	44 307	53 764	56 350	
Asset Management		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Finance		186 620	186 620	(2 200)					(2 200)	184 420	180 893	185 989	
Fleet Management		22 773	22 773						-	22 773	24 235	25 568	
Human Resources		20 916	20 916						-	20 916	22 462	23 697	
Information Technology		35 496	35 496	(3 000)					(3 000)	32 496	38 000	39 775	
Legal Services		13 530	13 530						-	13 530	14 373	15 164	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		32 647	32 647	1 500					1 500	34 147	34 591	36 493	
Risk Management		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		33 660	33 660						-	33 660	36 500	38 067	
Supply Chain Management		11 761	11 761						-	11 761	12 508	12 773	
Valuation Service		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		5 341	5 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 341	5 711	6 025	
Governance Function		5 341	5 341						-	5 341	5 711	6 025	
Community and public safety		372 584	372 584	(12 900)	-	-	133 667	-	120 767	493 352	387 987	411 939	
Community and social services		70 761	70 761	(7 200)	-	-	(430)	-	(7 630)	63 131	71 442	72 930	
Aged Care		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-						-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		7 929	7 929						-	7 929	8 462	8 927
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		40 763	40 763	(7 200)					(7 200)	33 563	39 446	39 176
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		22 068	22 068					(430)	(430)	21 638	23 534	24 828
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		101 387	101 387	(6 800)	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	94 587	107 744	113 670
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		35 596	35 596						-	35 596	37 964	40 052
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		19 085	19 085	(5 800)					(5 800)	13 285	20 246	21 360
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		46 706	46 706	(1 000)					(1 000)	45 706	49 533	52 257
Public safety		178 422	178 422	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	179 522	185 408	200 660
<i>Civil Defence</i>		4 027	4 027	6 100					6 100	10 127	4 301	4 537
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		38 710	38 710	(5 000)					(5 000)	33 710	41 272	43 542
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		135 685	135 685						-	135 685	139 835	152 580
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Housing		20 851	20 851	-	-	-	134 097	-	134 097	154 949	22 163	23 382
<i>Housing</i>		20 851	20 851				134 097		134 097	154 949	22 163	23 382
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Health		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 230	1 298
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		1 163	1 163						-	1 163	1 230	1 298
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		490 756	490 756	(15 622)	-	-	-	-	(15 622)	475 134	518 548	557 453
Planning and development		83 113	83 113	(10 700)	-	-	-	-	(10 700)	72 413	85 940	89 630
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		2 630	2 630						-	2 630	2 810	2 965
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		35 910	35 910	(10 700)					(10 700)	25 210	38 589	40 216
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		34 173	34 173						-	34 173	37 685	39 593
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		10 401	10 401						-	10 401	6 856	6 856
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Road transport		402 526	402 526	(4 922)	-	-	-	-	(4 922)	397 604	427 160	462 076
<i>Public Transport</i>		85 652	85 652						-	85 652	85 489	100 613
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		81 957	81 957						-	81 957	86 405	91 157
<i>Roads</i>		234 917	234 917	(4 922)					(4 922)	229 995	255 265	270 305
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		5 117	5 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 117	5 448	5 748
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		5 117	5 117						-	5 117	5 448	5 748
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 337 578	3 337 578	(49 168)	-	-	-	-	(49 168)	3 288 410	3 529 702	3 742 929
Energy sources		1 969 495	1 969 495	(32 406)	-	-	-	-	(32 406)	1 937 089	2 066 223	2 227 513
<i>Electricity</i>		1 963 846	1 963 846	(32 406)					(32 406)	1 931 440	2 060 235	2 221 196
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		5 649	5 649						-	5 649	5 988	6 317
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Water management		728 540	728 540	(16 854)	-	-	-	-	(16 854)	711 686	769 668	799 739

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Standard Classification Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand		1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
	Water Treatment		-	-						-	-	-	
	Water Distribution		728 540	728 540	(16 854)					(16 854)	711 686	799 739	
	Water Storage		-	-						-	-	-	
	Waste water management		395 297	395 297	(11 997)	-	-	-	-	(11 997)	383 300	437 298	
	Public Toilets		-	-						-	-	-	
	Sewerage		233 363	233 363	(11 997)					(11 997)	221 366	271 682	
	Storm Water Management		-	-						-	-	-	
	Waste Water Treatment		161 935	161 935						-	161 935	165 616	
	Waste management		244 245	244 245	12 089	-	-	-	-	12 089	256 334	256 513	
	Recycling		-	-						-	-	-	
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		244 245	244 245	12 089					12 089	256 334	264 301	
	Solid Waste Removal		-	-						-	-	-	
	Street Cleaning		-	-						-	-	-	
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Abattoirs									-	-		
	Air Transport									-	-		
	Forestry									-	-		
	Licensing and Regulation									-	-		
	Markets									-	-		
	Tourism									-	-		
Total Expenditure - Functional		3	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	133 667	-	48 278	4 820 810	5 028 718	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	565 501	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year 21/2019/20	Budget Year 22/2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforeseen, Unavoidable	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjustments	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		259 859	259 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 859	271 191	285 107	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		13 953	13 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 953	10 595	10 796	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	463	487	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		372 403	372 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 403	397 762	421 335	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		195 677	195 677	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	185 677	194 527	207 466	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		109 771	109 771	(52 300)	-	-	134 097	-	81 798	191 479	92 361	63 041	
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		884	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	884	933	985	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		314 011	314 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 011	334 916	357 896	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3 724 723	3 724 723	(20 000)	-	-	29 107	-	9 197	3 733 920	3 923 085	4 212 692	
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		85 821	85 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 821	85 967	100 952	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		208 542	208 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 542	222 067	234 313	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 286 172	5 286 172	(82 300)	-	-	163 205	-	89 895	5 367 077	5 533 489	5 895 919	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		122 288	122 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 288	128 540	135 052	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		67 548	67 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 548	67 844	71 187	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		86 697	86 697	(7 000)	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	79 697	84 117	88 697	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		198 381	198 381	(2 200)	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	196 181	193 402	198 763	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		264 039	264 039	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	265 139	308 313	329 884	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		57 654	57 654	(1 100)	-	-	134 097	-	132 997	190 552	62 559	65 940	
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		35 910	35 910	(9 600)	-	-	-	-	(9 600)	26 310	38 589	40 216	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		468 308	468 308	(411)	-	-	-	-	(411)	467 897	491 999	509 983	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 959 204	2 959 204	(61 258)	-	-	-	-	(61 258)	2 897 947	3 137 195	3 341 818	
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		320 559	320 559	(4 622)	-	-	-	-	(4 622)	315 937	340 754	370 918	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		161 935	161 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 935	165 616	168 051	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	134 097	-	48 798	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 338 419	
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 107	-	32 197	545 837	504 771	557 501	

Notes:

- Insert Vote: e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Perfect must record adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-bailed accumulated funds/spent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjustments = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(c)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	
check expenditure	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	(0)	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		259 859	259 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 859	271 191	286 107
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-						-	-		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-						-	-		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-						-	-		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		259 859	259 859						-	259 859	271 191	286 107
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		-	-						-	-		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-						-	-		
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS		-	-						-	-		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		-	-						-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		13 953	13 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 953	10 595	10 796
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		50	50						-	50	50	50
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		-	-						-	-	-	-
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		-	-						-	-	-	-
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		-	-						-	-	-	-
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		-	-						-	-	-	-
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		2	2						-	2	2	3
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		10 901	10 901						-	10 901	7 381	7 407
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER		-	-						-	-	-	-
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		3 000	3 000						-	3 000	3 162	3 336
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	463	487
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-						-	-	-	-
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		10	10						-	10	11	11
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		39	39						-	39	42	44
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		388	388						-	388	410	432
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		-	-						-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		372 493	372 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 493	397 762	421 335
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-						-	-	-	-
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		4 815	4 815						-	4 815	5 095	5 375
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		364 275	364 275						-	364 275	389 108	412 302
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		1 700	1 700						-	1 700	1 700	1 700
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		500	500						-	500	525	551
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1 203	1 203						-	1 203	1 334	1 408
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		195 677	195 677	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	185 677	194 527	207 466
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-						-	-	-	-
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		580	580						-	580	614	647
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		17 103	17 103						-	17 103	18 032	19 024
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		177 550	177 550	(10 000)					(10 000)	167 550	175 412	187 300
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		444	444						-	444	470	496
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		109 771	109 771	(52 390)	-	-	134 097	-	81 708	191 479	92 361	63 041
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-						-	-	-	-
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		1 697	1 697						-	1 697	1 791	1 889
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		101 065	101 065	(52 390)					-	48 676	83 159	53 332
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		5 214	5 214				134 097		134 097	139 311	5 516	5 819
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS		1 796	1 796						-	1 796	1 896	2 000
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		884	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	884	933	985
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		302	302						-	302	320	337
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		582	582						-	582	614	648
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING		-	-						-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 286 172	5 286 172	(82 390)	-	-	163 295	-	80 905	5 367 077	5 533 499	5 895 919
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		122 288	122 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 288	128 540	135 052
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		17 130	17 130						-	17 130	18 276	19 281
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		17 540	17 540						-	17 540	18 591	19 613
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		11 326	11 326						-	11 326	12 117	12 784
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		67 065	67 065						-	67 065	69 718	72 911
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		4 813	4 813						-	4 813	5 044	5 321
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		1 649	1 649						-	1 649	1 761	1 858
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS		2 570	2 570						-	2 570	2 827	3 066
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		197	197						-	197	206	218
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		67 548	67 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 548	67 844	71 187
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		14 632	14 632						-	14 632	15 629	16 477
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		5 341	5 341						-	5 341	5 711	6 025
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		1 704	1 704						-	1 704	1 817	1 917
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		-	-						-	-	-	-
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		35	35						-	35	35	37
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		8 651	8 651						-	8 651	9 248	9 756
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		10 401	10 401						-	10 401	6 856	6 856
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER		13 253	13 253						-	13 253	14 175	14 955
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		13 530	13 530						-	13 530	14 373	15 164
									-	-		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		86 697	86 697	(7 000)	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	79 697	94 117	98 607
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES		2 765	2 765						-	2 765	2 955	3 117
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		35 496	35 496	(3 000)					(3 000)	32 496	38 000	39 775
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		21 413	21 413	(4 000)					(4 000)	17 413	24 180	25 138
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		20 916	20 916						-	20 916	22 462	23 697
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		6 107	6 107						-	6 107	6 521	6 879
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		198 381	198 381	(2 200)	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	196 181	193 402	198 763
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		32 898	32 898						-	32 898	25 879	27 378
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		68 089	68 089	(2 200)					(2 200)	65 889	66 530	66 570
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		37 115	37 115						-	37 115	38 724	41 524
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		28 747	28 747						-	28 747	28 186	27 863
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		11 761	11 761						-	11 761	12 508	12 773
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		19 771	19 771						-	19 771	21 474	22 655
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		294 039	294 039	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	295 139	308 313	329 884
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY		4 027	4 027						-	4 027	4 301	4 537
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		38 710	38 710						-	38 710	41 272	43 542
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		81 957	81 957	6 100					6 100	88 057	86 405	91 157
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		135 685	135 685						-	135 685	139 835	152 580
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		33 660	33 660	(5 000)					(5 000)	28 660	36 500	38 067
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		57 654	57 654	(1 100)	-	-	134 097	-	132 997	190 652	62 659	65 940
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2 630	2 630						-	2 630	2 810	2 965
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		24 970	24 970	(1 100)					(1 100)	23 870	27 846	29 212
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		3 736	3 736						-	3 736	3 993	4 212
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		20 851	20 851				134 097		134 097	154 949	22 163	23 382
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS		5 467	5 467						-	5 467	5 847	6 169
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		35 910	35 910	(9 600)	-	-	-	-	(9 600)	26 310	38 589	40 216

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		12 008	12 008	(1 100)					(1 100)	10 908	12 576	13 267
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		14 177	14 177	(5 000)					(5 000)	9 177	15 738	16 109
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING		9 725	9 725	(3 500)					(3 500)	6 225	10 275	10 840
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		468 308	468 308	(411)	-	-	-	-	(411)	467 897	491 699	509 983
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		14 152	14 152	(5 800)					(5 800)	8 352	14 732	15 543
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		22 068	22 068						-	22 068	23 534	24 828
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES		7 929	7 929						-	7 929	8 462	8 927
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS		40 763	40 763	(7 200)					(7 200)	33 563	39 446	39 176
8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT		8 479	8 479						-	8 479	8 971	9 464
8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		35 596	35 596						-	35 596	37 964	40 052
8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		46 706	46 706	(1 000)					(1 000)	45 706	49 533	52 257
8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS		10 607	10 607						-	10 607	11 275	11 896
8.9 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		5 117	5 117						-	5 117	5 448	5 748
8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE		32 647	32 647	1 500					1 500	34 147	34 591	36 493
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		244 245	244 245	12 089					12 089	256 334	256 513	264 301
8.12 - 210 - CLINICS									-	1 230	1 298	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 959 204	2 959 204	(61 258)	-	-	-	-	(61 258)	2 897 947	3 137 185	3 341 818
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES		5 033	5 033						-	5 033	5 377	5 672
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 963 846	1 963 846	(32 406)					(32 406)	1 931 440	2 060 235	2 221 196
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		5 649	5 649						-	5 649	5 988	6 317
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		22 773	22 773						-	22 773	24 235	25 568
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		728 540	728 540	(16 854)					(16 854)	711 686	769 668	799 739
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		233 363	233 363	(11 997)					(11 997)	221 366	271 682	283 324
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		320 569	320 569	(4 922)	-	-	-	-	(4 922)	315 647	340 754	370 918
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		85 652	85 652						-	85 652	85 489	100 613
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		234 917	234 917	(4 922)					(4 922)	229 995	255 265	270 305
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		161 935	161 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 935	165 616	168 051
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST		161 935	161 935						-	161 935	165 616	168 051
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	-	-	134 097	-	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	513 640	513 640	3 000	-	-	29 197	-	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	340 075	340 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 075	362 089	382 004
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 976 897	1 976 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 488
Service charges - water revenue	2	581 946	581 946	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	571 946	619 817	661 424
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	314 414	314 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 414	334 764	354 717
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	157 730	157 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 730	166 232	175 375
Rental of facilities and equipment		254	254						–	254	269	284
Interest earned - external investments		16 581	16 581						–	16 581	17 515	18 478
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 569	19 569						–	19 569	20 774	21 916
Dividends received		250 278	250 278						–	250 278	261 054	275 412
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17 748	17 748	(10 000)					(10 000)	7 748	18 708	19 737
Licences and permits		9 653	9 653						–	9 653	10 213	10 775
Agency services		131 944	131 944						–	131 944	131 249	146 577
Transfers and subsidies		703 274	703 274				134 097		134 097	837 371	770 012	867 114
Other revenue	2	141 845	141 845	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	131 845	145 714	147 849
Gains on disposal of PPE		117 080	117 080	(52 390)					(52 390)	64 690	99 000	69 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 779 287	4 779 287	(82 390)	–	–	134 097	–	51 708	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		689 646	689 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors		56 614	56 614						–	56 614	58 721	61 309
Debt impairment		539 436	539 436						–	539 436	500 638	495 770
Depreciation & asset impairment		446 984	446 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	446 984	478 974	501 794
Finance charges		100 026	100 026	(56 613)					(56 613)	43 413	106 212	115 261
Bulk purchases		2 008 835	2 008 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 008 835	2 141 320	2 312 784
Other materials		244 627	244 627						–	244 627	283 758	295 814
Contracted services		315 325	315 325	(43 777)	–	–	134 097	–	90 321	405 645	325 474	348 734
Transfers and subsidies		16 938	16 938						–	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure		354 102	354 102	15 000	–	–	–	–	15 000	369 102	379 603	403 647
Loss on disposal of PPE									–	–		
Total Expenditure		4 772 532	4 772 532	(85 390)	–	–	134 097	–	48 708	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 755	6 755	3 000	–	–	–	–	3 000	9 755	34 097	66 732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		506 885	506 885				29 197		29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									–	–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		513 640	513 640	3 000	–	–	29 197	–	32 197	545 837	504 781	565 501

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjuts. 10 F	Total Adjuts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	5 055	5 328
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	750	791
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		4 000	4 000	(200)	-	-	-	-	(200)	3 800	4 216	4 444
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6 000	6 000	(5 700)	-	-	-	-	(5 700)	300	6 500	5 689
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		19 000	19 000	(9 800)	-	-	-	-	(9 800)	9 200	16 500	14 081
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		7 800	7 800	3 600	-	-	-	-	3 600	11 400	12 031	13 259
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		21 503	21 503	(6 600)	-	-	3 289	-	(3 311)	18 191	38 211	32 803
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		33 712	33 712	(500)	-	-	4 209	-	3 709	37 421	46 669	56 495
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		479 160	479 160	19 200	-	-	20 700	-	39 900	519 060	357 111	427 591
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		250 518	250 518	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	251 518	210 025	161 735
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		17 800	17 800	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	11 800	16 521	16 251
Executive and council		7 800	7 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 800	5 805	6 118
Finance and administration		10 000	10 000	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	4 000	10 716	10 133
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		42 164	42 164	(11 200)	-	-	1 709	-	(9 491)	32 673	52 399	42 107
Community and social services		13 557	13 557	(400)	-	-	1 709	-	1 309	14 866	23 588	14 672
Sport and recreation		7 107	7 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 107	9 311	10 354
Public safety		19 000	19 000	(9 800)	-	-	-	-	(9 800)	9 200	16 500	14 081
Housing		2 500	2 500	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	1 500	3 000	3 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		277 320	277 320	(2 000)	-	-	4 289	-	2 289	279 609	257 267	204 798
Planning and development		26 803	26 803	(2 000)	-	-	3 289	-	1 289	28 091	47 242	43 063
Road transport		250 518	250 518	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	251 518	210 025	161 735
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		363 558	363 558	15 300	-	-	23 200	-	38 500	402 058	360 881	431 570
Energy sources		66 238	66 238	8 300	-	-	-	-	8 300	74 538	119 558	128 774
Water management		147 141	147 141	7 000	-	-	20 700	-	27 700	174 841	181 362	139 312
Waste water management		142 131	142 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 131	54 691	157 924
Waste management		8 047	8 047	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	10 547	5 270	5 560
Other		128 650	128 650	3 900	-	-	-	-	3 900	132 550	10 000	27 490
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Funded by:												
National Government		505 828	505 828	-	-	-	26 489	-	26 489	532 317	468 874	497 319
Provincial Government		1 057	1 057	-	-	-	2 709	-	2 709	3 766	1 810	1 450
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	506 885	506 885	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Borrowing		203 000	203 000	(124 000)	-	-	-	-	(124 000)	79 000	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		119 607	119 607	124 000	-	-	-	-	124 000	243 607	166 384	163 447
Total Capital Funding		829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	2	2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	5 055	5 328
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		650	650						-	650	1 685	1 776
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		850	850						-	850	1 685	1 776
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE									-	-		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL									-	-		
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		650	650						-	650	1 685	1 776
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS									-	-		
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS									-	-		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION									-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	750	791
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		650	650						-	650	750	791
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING									-	-		
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)									-	-		
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY									-	-		
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM									-	-		
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		5 000	5 000						-	5 000		
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT									-	-		
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER									-	-		
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES									-	-		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		4 000	4 000	(200)	-	-	-	-	(200)	3 800	4 216	4 444
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES		500	500	(200)					(200)	300	527	555
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		3 500	3 500						-	3 500	3 689	3 888
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT									-	-		
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT									-	-		
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY									-	-		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6 000	6 000	(5 700)	-	-	-	-	(5 700)	300	6 500	5 689
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER									-	-		
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES									-	-		
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		5 000	5 000	(5 000)					(5 000)	-	3 000	2 000
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		1 000	1 000	(700)					(700)	300	3 500	3 689
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									-	-		
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES									-	-		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		19 000	19 000	(9 800)	-	-	-	-	(9 800)	9 200	16 500	14 081
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY		500	500	(300)					(300)	200	1 500	1 581
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT									-	-		
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		18 500	18 500	(9 500)					(9 500)	9 000	15 000	12 500
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES									-	-		
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT									-	-		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		7 800	7 800	3 600	-	-	-	-	3 600	11 400	12 031	13 259
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		500	500	(400)					(400)	100	1 527	1 609
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING									-	-		
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		4 800	4 800	5 000					5 000	9 800	7 504	8 650
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		2 500	2 500	(1 000)					(1 000)	1 500	3 000	3 000
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS									-	-		
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		21 503	21 503	(6 600)	-	-	3 289	-	(3 311)	18 191	38 211	32 803
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		21 503	21 503	(6 600)			3 289		(3 311)	18 191	38 211	32 803
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT									-	-		
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING									-	-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		33 712	33 712	(500)	-	-	4 209	-	3 709	37 421	46 669	56 495
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 000	1 000	(700)					(700)	300	3 170	3 341
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		1 057	1 057				2 709		2 709	3 766	1 810	1 450
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES		1 000	1 000				(1 000)		(1 000)	-	15 000	6 659
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS		10 500	10 500	(4 000)					(4 000)	6 500	3 608	3 222
8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT									-	-		
8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		6 350	6 350	(2 700)					(2 700)	3 650	8 553	9 556
8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		580	580	2 400					2 400	2 980	611	644
8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS		177	177						-	177	147	155
8.9 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT									-	-		
8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE		5 000	5 000	4 500					4 500	9 500	8 500	25 909
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		8 047	8 047				2 500		2 500	10 547	5 270	5 560
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		479 160	479 160	19 200	-	-	20 700	-	39 900	519 060	357 111	427 591
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES		650	650						-	650	1 500	1 581
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		54 538	54 538	8 300					8 300	62 838	109 558	127 724
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		11 700	11 700						-	11 700	10 000	1 050
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		123 000	123 000	3 900					3 900	126 900		
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		147 141	147 141	7 000			20 700		27 700	174 841	181 362	139 312
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		142 131	142 131						-	142 131	54 691	157 924
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		250 518	250 518	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	251 518	210 025	161 735
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		212 560	212 560						-	212 560	133 423	130 340
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		37 958	37 958				1 000		1 000	38 958	76 602	31 395
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		212 108	212 108						–	212 108	223 561	235 857
Call investment deposits	1	450 491	450 491	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	216 808	422 063	904 316
Consumer debtors	1	554 213	554 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	554 213	584 141	616 269
Other debtors		98 455	98 455						–	98 455	103 772	109 479
Current portion of long-term receivables		934	934						–	934	984	1 038
Inventory		18 611	18 611						–	18 611	19 616	20 695
Total current assets		1 334 812	1 334 812	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	1 101 129	1 354 137	1 887 655
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–						–	–	–	–
Investments		843	843						–	843	889	938
Investment property		344 425	344 425						–	344 425	363 024	382 990
Investment in Associate		–	–						–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	10 745 144	10 745 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 745 144	11 195 740	11 811 505
Biological		–	–						–	–	–	–
Intangible		773	773						–	773	815	860
Other non-current assets		131	131						–	131	138	145
Total non current assets		11 091 316	11 091 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 091 316	11 560 605	12 196 439
TOTAL ASSETS		12 426 128	12 426 128	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	12 192 446	12 914 743	14 084 093
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–						–	–	–	–
Borrowing		54 233	54 233	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 233	57 162	60 306
Consumer deposits		46 750	46 750						–	46 750	49 275	51 985
Trade and other payables		616 184	616 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	616 184	649 458	685 178
Provisions		22 908	22 908						–	22 908	24 145	25 473
Total current liabilities		740 075	740 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	740 075	780 039	822 941
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	703 000	703 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	703 000	580 000	580 000
Provisions	1	241 402	241 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	241 402	254 438	268 432
Total non current liabilities		944 402	944 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	944 402	834 438	848 432
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 684 477	1 684 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 684 477	1 614 477	1 671 373
NET ASSETS	2	10 741 651	10 741 651	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	10 507 969	11 300 266	12 412 720
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 454 170	10 454 170	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	10 220 488	11 002 661	12 104 247
Reserves		287 481	287 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 481	297 605	308 473
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10 741 651	10 741 651	(367 780)	–	–	134 097	–	(233 682)	10 507 969	11 300 266	12 412 720

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		309 064	309 064						-	309 064	320 776	335 704
Service charges		2 680 554	2 680 554	(230 000)					(230 000)	2 450 554	2 723 300	2 945 591
Other revenue		317 771	317 771						-	317 771	323 398	343 415
Government - operating	1	703 274	703 274				134 097		134 097	837 371	770 012	867 114
Government - capital	1	506 885	506 885				29 197		29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769
Interest		269 847	269 847						-	269 847	281 828	297 329
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 669 148)	(3 669 148)	(28 777)					(28 777)	(3 697 925)	(3 925 003)	(4 198 719)
Finance charges		(100 026)	(100 026)	(56 613)					(56 613)	(156 639)	(106 212)	(115 261)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 938)	(16 938)						-	(16 938)	(17 892)	(18 876)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 001 282	1 001 282	(315 390)	-	-	163 295	-	(152 095)	849 187	840 891	955 066
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		117 080	117 080	(52 390)					(52 390)	64 690	99 000	69 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(829 492)	(829 492)				(29 197)		(29 197)	(858 690)	(697 068)	(722 216)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(712 412)	(712 412)	(52 390)	-	-	(29 197)	-	(81 587)	(794 000)	(598 068)	(653 216)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		80 000	80 000						-	80 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 275	2 275						-	2 275	2 398	2 530
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(85 515)	(85 515)						-	(85 515)	(88 513)	(91 731)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 240)	(3 240)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 240)	(26 115)	(29 201)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		285 630	285 630	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	51 948	216 708	272 649
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	376 968	376 968						-	376 968	428 916	867 525
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	662 598	662 598	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	428 916	645 625	1 140 174

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Choose name from list - Table B0 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	662 598	662 598	(367 780)	—	—	134 097	—	(233 682)	428 916	645 625	1 140 174
Other current investments > 90 days		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non current assets - Investments	1	843	843	—	—	—	—	—	—	843	889	938
Cash and investments available:		663 442	663 442	(367 780)	—	—	134 097	—	(233 682)	429 760	646 514	1 141 111
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		(17 912)	(17 912)							(17 912)	(18 861)	(19 860)
Other working capital requirements	2	58 565	58 565					36 202	36 202	94 767	86 295	83 975
Other provisions		65 644	65 644							65 644	69 189	72 994
Long term investments committed		—	—					—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		155 355	155 355					—	—	155 355	158 345	161 554
Total Application of cash and investments:		261 653	261 653	—	—	—	—	36 202	36 202	297 854	294 967	298 663
Surplus(shortfall)		401 789	401 789	(367 780)	—	—	134 097	(36 202)	(269 884)	131 905	351 546	842 449

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	501 542	501 542	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	530 739	386 144	399 341
Roads Infrastructure		223 021	223 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 021	153 195	130 263
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		35 479	35 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 479	44 518	58 554
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 000	45 000	-	-	-	20 700	-	20 700	65 700	66 894	61 764
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 814	5 814	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	8 314	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		309 313	309 313	-	-	-	23 200	-	23 200	332 513	264 608	250 582
Community Facilities		4 318	4 318	-	-	-	2 709	-	2 709	7 027	9 254	9 314
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 318	4 318	-	-	-	2 709	-	2 709	7 027	9 254	9 314
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		57 679	57 679	-	-	-	3 289	-	3 289	60 967	109 111	136 275
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	57 679	57 679	-	-	-	3 289	-	3 289	60 967	109 111	136 275
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 144	3 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 144	371	322
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 887	2 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	1 562	1 541
Machinery and Equipment		1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 240	1 307
Transport Assets		123 000	123 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	327 950	327 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	327 950	310 924	322 875
Roads Infrastructure		70 906	70 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 906	74 814	56 527
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		37 500	37 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 500	67 500	64 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		117 234	117 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 234	72 254	117 004
Sanitation Infrastructure		84 010	84 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 010	85 625	77 267
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		309 650	309 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 650	300 193	314 798
Community Facilities		9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	5 270	5 555
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	5 270	5 555
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	2 000
Housing		3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	461	522
Other Assets	6	9 300	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 300	5 461	2 522
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
Roads Infrastructure		293 927	293 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 927	228 009	186 790
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		72 979	72 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 979	112 018	122 554
Water Supply Infrastructure		162 234	162 234	-	-	-	20 700	-	20 700	182 934	139 148	178 769
Sanitation Infrastructure		84 010	84 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 010	85 625	77 267
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 814	5 814	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	8 314	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		618 964	618 964	-	-	-	23 200	-	23 200	642 164	564 801	565 380
Community Facilities		13 318	13 318	-	-	-	2 709	-	2 709	16 027	14 524	14 869
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13 318	13 318	-	-	-	2 709	-	2 709	16 027	14 524	14 869
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		63 679	63 679	-	-	-	3 289	-	3 289	66 967	114 111	138 275
Housing		3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	461	522
Other Assets		66 979	66 979	-	-	-	3 289	-	3 289	70 267	114 571	138 797
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 144	3 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 144	371	322
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 887	2 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	1 562	1 541
Machinery and Equipment		1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 240	1 307
Transport Assets		123 000	123 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	829 492	829 492	-	-	-	29 197	-	29 197	858 690	697 068	722 216
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 745 917	10 745 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365
Roads Infrastructure		2 463 839	2 463 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 463 839	2 708 145	2 884 048
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 037 540	2 037 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037 540	2 125 490	2 226 565
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 980 769	1 980 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 980 769	2 087 664	2 197 833
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 796 313	1 796 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 796 313	1 829 788	1 872 074
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 703 509	1 703 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 703 509	1 737 669	1 829 078
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 981 969	9 981 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 981 969	10 488 756	11 009 597
Community Assets		64 813	64 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 813	80 480	118 955
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		310 652	310 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 652	310 652	310 652
Other Assets		79 384	79 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 384	86 150	100 974
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Intangible Assets		706	706						-	706	706	706
Computer Equipment		23 988	23 988						-	23 988	27 819	28 790
Furniture and Office Equipment		68 272	68 272						-	68 272	87 436	98 464
Machinery and Equipment		57 938	57 938						-	57 938	69 384	75 947
Transport Assets		158 197	158 197						-	158 197	45 172	68 279
Land		-	-						-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-						-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 745 917	10 745 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		440 297	440 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 297	445 189	477 081
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	244 627	244 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 627	283 758	295 814
Roads Infrastructure		25 899	25 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 899	27 341	28 845
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		62 931	62 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 931	68 165	71 694
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 424	26 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 424	34 769	36 681
Sanitation Infrastructure		78 059	78 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 059	104 632	113 441
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 191	10 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 191	10 724	11 314
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		203 504	203 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 504	245 630	261 975
Community Facilities		8 800	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	9 338	9 851
Sport and Recreation Facilities		311	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	329	347
Community Assets		9 111	9 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 111	9 667	10 198
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		22 818	22 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 818	18 828	14 038
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		22 818	22 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 818	18 828	14 038
Operational Buildings		2 842	2 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 842	2 940	2 542
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 842	2 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 842	2 940	2 542
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 353	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	6 693	7 061
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		684 924	684 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	684 924	728 947	772 895
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		39.5%	39.5%							38.2%	44.6%	44.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		74.5%	74.5%							74.5%	69.8%	67.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.3%							2.3%	2.5%	2.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.3%	5.3%							5.3%	5.3%	5.2%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18c
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		79007	79007							79	79007	79007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3124	3124							3	3124	3124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	272	272							0	272	272
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82	82							82	82	82
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0								0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	899	899							1	899	899
No water supply		0	0								0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1							1	1	1
Total number of households	5	83	83							83	83	83
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		79007	79007							79 007	79007	79007
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0								0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0								0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		16070	16070							16 070	16070	16070
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0								0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 077	95 077							95 077	95 077	95 077
Bucket toilet		3432	3432							3 432	3432	3432
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		94	94								94	94
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 526	3 526							3 526	3 526	3 526
Total number of households	5	98 603	98 603							98 603	98 603	98 603
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3432	3432							3 432	3432	3432
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		94	94							94	94	94
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 526	3 526							3 526	3 526	3 526
Electricity (< min.service level)		203953	203953							203 953	203953	203953
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		57918	57918							57 918	57918	57918
Other energy sources		0	0								0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		261 871	261 871							261 871	261 871	261 871
Total number of households	5	265 397	265 397							265 397	265 397	265 397
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		170738	170738							170 738	170738	170738
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		170 738	170 738							170 738	170 738	170 738
Removed less frequently than once a week		782	782							782	782	782
Using communal refuse dump		493	493							493	493	493
Using own refuse dump		5000	5000							5 000	5000	5000
Other rubbish disposal		129	129							129	129	129
No rubbish disposal		786	786							786	786	786
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 190	7 190							7 190	7 190	7 190
Total number of households	5	177 928	177 928							177 928	177 928	177 928
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3							3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3							3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3							3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3							3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 275	6 275							6 275	6 638	7 004
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4 853	4 853							4 853	5 134	5 416
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1 550	1 550							1 550	1 640	1 731
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		3 618	3 618							3 618	3 828	4 039
Total cost of FBS provided		247 685	247 685							247 685	247 685	247 685
		263 981	263 981							263 981	264 928	265 874
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000							100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										#VALUE!		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122							122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240							240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449							45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		41 650	41 650							41 650	44 065	46 489
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of free refuse service to indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	87 098	87 098							87 098	89 514	91 938

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc.) + G

ITEM 14 PAGE 613

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		450 491	450 491	(367 780)			134 097		(233 682)	216 808	422 063	904 316
Other current investments									-	-		
Total Call investment deposits		450 491	450 491	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	216 808	422 063	904 316
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		3 747 515	3 747 515						-	3 747 515	3 949 881	4 167 124
Less: provision for debt impairment		3 193 302	3 193 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 193 302	3 365 740	3 550 856
Total Consumer debtors		554 213	554 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	554 213	584 141	616 269
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-						-	-	3 193 302	3 365 740
Contributions to the provision		3 193 302	3 193 302						-	3 193 302	3 365 740	3 550 856
Bad debts written off		-	-						-	-	(3 193 302)	(3 365 740)
Balance at end of year		3 193 302	3 193 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 193 302	3 365 740	3 550 856
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		15 782 914	15 782 914						-	15 782 914	16 505 549	17 413 355
Leases recognised as PPE									-	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5 037 770	5 037 770						-	5 037 770	5 309 810	5 601 849
Total Property, plant & equipment		10 745 144	10 745 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 745 144	11 195 740	11 811 505
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		54 233	54 233						-	54 233	57 162	60 306
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		54 233	54 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 233	57 162	60 306
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		643 230	643 230						-	643 230	677 965	715 253
Other creditors									-	-		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-		
VAT		(27 046)	(27 046)						-	(27 046)	(28 507)	(30 075)
Total Trade and other payables		616 184	616 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	616 184	649 458	685 178
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing		703 000	703 000						-	703 000	580 000	580 000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		703 000	703 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	703 000	580 000	580 000
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		35 495	35 495						-	35 495	37 411	39 469
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		30 149	30 149						-	30 149	31 777	33 525
Other		175 758	175 758						-	175 758	185 249	195 438
Total Provisions - non current		241 402	241 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 402	254 438	268 432
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		10 003 404	10 003 404	(367 780)			134 097		(233 682)	9 769 722	10 527 554	11 603 009
Appropriations to Reserves		(56 301)	(56 301)						-	(56 301)	(59 341)	(62 605)
Transfers from Reserves		312 875	312 875						-	312 875	329 770	347 907
Depreciation offsets		164 101	164 101						-	164 101	172 963	182 475
Other adjustments		30 091	30 091						-	30 091	31 716	33 460
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 454 170	10 454 170	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	10 220 488	11 002 661	12 104 247
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		8 523	8 523						-	8 523	8 983	9 477
Capital replacement		112 678	112 678						-	112 678	113 363	114 098
Self-insurance		21 476	21 476						-	21 476	22 636	23 881
Other reserves (list)		12 678	12 678						-	12 678	13 363	14 098
Revaluation		132 125	132 125						-	132 125	139 260	146 920
Total Reserves		287 481	287 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 481	297 605	308 473
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10 741 651	10 741 651	(367 780)	-	-	134 097	-	(233 682)	10 507 969	11 300 266	12 412 720
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (s
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Roads												
Resealing of Roads												
Cover Potholes		55.0%	55.0%						-	0	0	0
Sewer Reticulation												
Eradication of sanitation backlog		59.0%	59.0%						-	0	0	0
Connections												
Water Reticulation												
Eradication of Water backlog		54.0%	54.0%									
Maximize water connections									-	-	-	-
Electricity												
Electricity Backlog												
Electrification of Households		59.0%	59.0%									
									-	-	-	-
Street Lighting												
New Street Lights		0.0%	0.0%						-	-	-	-
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure									-	-	-	-
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance		83.2%	83.2%									
									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>					B4	B4	B4		
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	10.1%	4.6%	2.4%	3.9%	3.9%	2.7%	3.9%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.3%	5.6%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	-45.9%	9.6%	0.0%	62.9%	62.9%	20.4%	30.3%	8.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	508.8%	210.8%	281.4%	244.5%	244.5%	244.5%	194.9%	188.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	27.9%	86.9%	139.5%	180.4%	180.4%	148.8%	173.6%	229.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	27.9%	86.9%	139.5%	180.4%	180.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-22.7%	16.8%	51.8%	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.8	1.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	101.4%	99.8%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	88.7%	91.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.8%	97.9%	86.2%	88.7%	88.7%	88.7%	91.0%	92.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.4%	13.7%	13.0%	13.7%	13.7%	13.5%	13.6%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-266.8%	467.9%	162.0%	97.1%	97.1%	150.0%	105.0%	62.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	78 912	79 701	127 331	126 058	126 058	126 058	124 797	120 988
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	46 427	46 891	125 469	119 196	119 196	119 196	113 236	104 343
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	16.0%	13.3%	14.4%	14.4%	14.3%	14.5%	14.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	16.1%	13.9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.5%	2.6%	3.4%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.6%	5.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.1%	10.7%	10.5%	11.4%	11.4%	10.2%	11.6%	11.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	806.7%	4834.0%	1164.1%	2093.2%	2093.2%	2050.9%	2073.9%	2188.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.4%	17.4%	16.4%	11.6%	11.6%	11.5%	11.5%	11.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-105.9%	56.0%	112.5%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Project Name		Project ID		Project Type		Project Status		Project Location		Project Dates		Project Budget		Project Team		Project Description		Project Objectives		Project Results		Project Impact	
Project Name	Project ID	Project Type	Project Status	Project Location	Project Dates	Project Budget	Project Team	Project Description	Project Objectives	Project Results	Project Impact	Project Name	Project ID	Project Type	Project Status	Project Location	Project Dates	Project Budget	Project Team	Project Description	Project Objectives	Project Results	Project Impact
Project 1	101	Construction	Completed	USA	2020-2021	\$1M	John Doe	Build a new school building	Improve education quality	100% completion	Increased enrollment	Project 2	102	Construction	In Progress	USA	2021-2022	\$2M	Jane Smith	Build a new hospital wing	Improve healthcare services	50% completion	Increased capacity
Project 3	103	Construction	On Hold	USA	2022-2023	\$3M	John Doe	Build a new bridge	Improve transportation	0% completion	Delayed start	Project 4	104	Construction	Completed	USA	2023-2024	\$4M	Jane Smith	Build a new park	Improve recreation	100% completion	Increased usage
Project 5	105	Construction	Completed	USA	2024-2025	\$5M	John Doe	Build a new stadium	Improve sports facilities	100% completion	Increased attendance	Project 6	106	Construction	Completed	USA	2025-2026	\$6M	Jane Smith	Build a new airport terminal	Improve air travel	100% completion	Increased efficiency
Project 7	107	Construction	Completed	USA	2026-2027	\$7M	John Doe	Build a new shopping mall	Improve retail experience	100% completion	Increased sales	Project 8	108	Construction	Completed	USA	2027-2028	\$8M	Jane Smith	Build a new office building	Improve workspace	100% completion	Increased productivity
Project 9	109	Construction	Completed	USA	2028-2029	\$9M	John Doe	Build a new data center	Improve IT infrastructure	100% completion	Increased storage capacity	Project 10	110	Construction	Completed	USA	2029-2030	\$10M	Jane Smith	Build a new research facility	Improve scientific research	100% completion	Increased knowledge

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	(250 403)	158 014	376 968	662 598	662 598	428 916	645 625	1 140 174
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(892 563)	(258 235)	154 221	401 789	401 789	131 905	351 546	842 449
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	(0)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	219 056	276 768	690 325	677 741	677 741	709 938	677 744	747 976
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0,03%	10,5%	-6,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,8%	0,5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	89,6%	89,6%	84,0%	86,0%	87,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	18,0%	15,5%	18,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	14,0%	13,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	5,8%	0,0%	62,9%	62,9%	20,4%	30,3%	8,3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-0,8%	23,4%	0,0%	5,3%	5,3%	5,3%	5,4%	5,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1,0%	1,1%	2,5%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,5%	2,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	47,4%	0,0%	0,0%	39,5%	39,5%	38,2%	44,6%	44,7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		702 759	702 759	-	-	-	-	702 759	769 497	866 599
Local Government Equitable Share		605 006	605 006				-	605 006	675 452	757 430
Finance Management	3	1 700	1 700				-	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG							-	-		
EPWP		3 545	3 545				-	3 545		
PTIS		85 652	85 652				-	85 652	85 489	100 613
PMU		6 856	6 856				-	6 856	6 856	6 856
MIG							-	-		
Provincial Government:		515	515	-	(303)	-	(303)	212	515	515
CATA		515	515		(303)		(303)	212	515	515
	4						-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	703 274	703 274	-	(303)	-	(303)	702 971	770 012	867 114
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		505 828	505 828	-	-	-	-	505 828	468 874	507 319
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		223 230	223 230				-	223 230	228 251	242 139
Public Transport and Systems		212 560	212 560				-	212 560	133 423	130 340
DOE		10 038	10 038				-	10 038	19 200	32 000
WSIG		60 000	60 000				-	60 000	88 000	92 840
Neighbourhood Development Partnership							-	-		10 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 057	1 057	-	2 709	-	2 709	3 766	1 810	1 450
Department of Arts, Sports & Culture & DPLG		1 057	1 057		2 709		2 709	3 766	1 810	1 450
							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	506 885	506 885	-	2 709	-	2 709	509 594	470 684	508 769
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 210 159	1 210 159	-	2 406	-	2 406	1 212 565	1 240 696	1 375 883

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		702 759	702 759	-	-	-	-	702 759	769 497	866 599
Local Government Equitable Share		605 006	605 006				-	605 006	675 452	757 430
Finance Management		1 700	1 700				-	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG							-	-		
EPWP		3 545	3 545				-	3 545		
PTIS		85 652	85 652				-	85 652	85 489	100 613
PMU		6 856	6 856				-	6 856	6 856	6 856
MIG							-	-		
Provincial Government:		515	515	-	(303)	-	(303)	212	515	515
CATA		515	515		(303)		(303)	212	515	515
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		703 274	703 274	-	(303)	-	(303)	702 971	770 012	867 114
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		505 828	505 828	-	-	-	-	505 828	468 874	507 319
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		223 230	223 230				-	223 230	228 251	242 139
Public Transport and Systems		212 560	212 560				-	212 560	133 423	130 340
DOE		10 038	10 038				-	10 038	19 200	32 000
WSIG		60 000	60 000				-	60 000	88 000	92 840
Neighbourhood Development Partnership							-	-		10 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 057	1 057	-	2 709	-	2 709	3 766	1 810	1 450
Department of Arts,Sports & Culture & DPLG		1 057	1 057		2 709		2 709	3 766	1 810	1 450
							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		506 885	506 885	-	2 709	-	2 709	509 594	470 684	508 769
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 210 159	1 210 159	-	2 406	-	2 406	1 212 565	1 240 696	1 375 883

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands			A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			702 759	702 759				-	702 759	769 497	866 599
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			702 759	702 759	-	-	-	-	702 759	769 497	866 599
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			515	515		(303)		(303)	212	515	515
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			515	515	-	(303)	-	(303)	212	515	515
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts								-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts								-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue			703 274	703 274	-	(303)	-	(303)	702 971	770 012	867 114
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			505 247	505 247				-	505 247	470 174	497 319
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			505 247	505 247	-	-	-	-	505 247	470 174	497 319
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			1 638	1 638		2 128		2 128	3 766	510	1 450
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			1 638	1 638	-	2 128	-	2 128	3 766	510	1 450
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts								-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts								-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			506 885	506 885	-	2 128	-	2 128	509 013	470 684	498 769
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE			1 210 159	1 210 159	-	1 825	-	1 825	1 211 984	1 240 696	1 365 883
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A										
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Bessie Mpelegeng Ngwana	3	50	50						-	50	50	53
Donation Spca		385	385						-	385	385	406
Donation Rlm sports & Recreation Club		50	50						-	50	50	53
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	512
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	512
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		49 307	49 307						-	49 307	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 660	1 660						-	1 660	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		790	790						-	790	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 314	2 314						-	2 314	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		2 542	2 542						-	2 542	0,0%	
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Sub Total - Councillors		56 614	56 614				-		-	56 614	0,0%	
% increase		-	-									
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 961	16 961						-	16 961	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 040	2 040						-	2 040	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		587	587						-	587	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-						-	-		
Performance Bonus		-	-						-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 625	1 625						-	1 625	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		4	4						-	4	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-						-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		182	182						-	182		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	21 398	21 398	-			-		-	21 398	0,0%	
% increase		-	-									
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		463 049	463 049						-	463 049	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		79 002	79 002						-	79 002	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		45 032	45 032						-	45 032	0,0%	
Overtime		23 515	23 515						-	23 515	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-						-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 665	18 665						-	18 665	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		100	100						-	100	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		3 984	3 984						-	3 984		
Other benefits and allowances		34 901	34 901						-	34 901		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	668 248	668 248	-	-		-	-	-	668 248	0,0%	
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		746 260	746 260	-	-		-	-	-	746 260	0,0%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Board Fees									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS												
% increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		689 646	689 646	-	-		-	-	-	689 646	0,0%	

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2020/21 Adjusted Budget			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands																			
Revenue by Vote																			
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		20 109	21 549	21 563	20 987	25 660	16 551	20 123	22 345	21 346	23 123	23 988	22 514	259 859	271 191	286 107			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 056	1 196	1 091	1 296	1 392	1 292	1 010	1 035	1 188	1 099	1 291	1 009	13 953	10 595	10 796			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		35	33	38	39	36	38	36	39	39	36	30	38	438	463	487			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		29 612	29 012	29 912	30 365	29 512	29 631	32 001	30 876	32 765	33 099	32 877	32 830	372 493	397 762	421 335			
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		16 325	16 588	16 459	15 590	16 215	16 546	16 306	16 876	15 654	16 909	16 789	5 420	185 677	194 527	207 466			
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1 952	2 221	2 852	2 957	2 032	2 149	3 400	5 579	6 499	8 432	9 457	143 949	191 479	92 361	63 041			
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		71	70	75	76	73	72	73	75	73	77	75	74	884	933	985			
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		29 912	22 012	29 812	26 512	25 312	27 612	26 167	25 679	26 543	24 568	25 909	23 971	314 011	334 816	357 986			
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		296 332	295 699	295 332	300 124	336 124	294 123	322 123	336 543	299 877	315 678	308 789	333 176	3 733 920	3 923 085	4 212 602			
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		7 213	7 469	7 412	7 145	7 456	7 146	7 090	7 123	7 058	7 099	7 655	5 915	85 821	86 667	100 802			
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		17 891	17 098	17 345	17 654	17 890	17 000	17 654	17 654	16 890	17 235	17 988	16 243	208 542	222 097	234 313			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue by Vote		420 509	412 947	421 892	422 746	461 704	412 161	445 985	463 824	427 971	447 354	444 846	585 139	5 367 077	5 533 499	5 895 919			
Expenditure by Vote																			
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		9 123	10 063	10 987	10 413	10 456	10 632	10 191	11 099	9 085	10 346	10 234	9 679	122 288	128 540	135 052			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 246	6 588	5 459	4 590	5 215	7 546	5 629	5 901	5 679	5 010	5 235	5 451	67 548	67 844	71 187			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		6 856	6 521	6 000	6 123	7 456	7 051	7 894	7 891	7 912	7 890	7 987	114	79 697	94 117	98 607			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		15 123	16 321	16 321	15 654	15 032	15 456	16 614	18 235	17 876	17 099	17 345	15 105	196 181	193 402	198 763			
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		25 654	26 163	23 124	23 124	27 124	24 789	24 696	25 001	23 588	23 544	24 679	23 675	295 139	308 313	329 884			
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		4 051	4 987	4 900	4 526	4 265	4 987	4 988	5 000	4 912	4 988	4 145	138 902	190 652	62 659	65 940			
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2 010	2 904	2 310	2 985	2 089	3 092	3 179	3 246	3 368	3 654	3 765	(6 294)	26 310	38 589	40 216			
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		39 857	38 852	38 897	38 954	38 695	37 124	37 566	38 789	39 124	39 432	39 801	40 806	467 897	491 699	509 983			
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		253 980	285 825	264 250	233 020	243 250	226 895	233 477	228 765	256 789	246 781	240 877	184 038	2 897 947	3 137 185	3 341 818			
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		24 590	21 589	22 990	25 236	28 457	27 358	27 654	28 765	29 099	28 987	26 001	24 921	315 647	340 754	370 918			
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		12 025	13 020	14 981	13 250	13 020	13 016	13 245	12 679	13 457	13 679	14 988	14 574	161 935	165 616	168 051			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure by Vote		398 516	432 834	410 218	377 876	395 060	377 947	385 133	385 371	410 849	401 409	395 056	450 970	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419			
Surplus/ (Deficit)		21 993	(19 887)	11 674	44 870	66 644	34 214	60 852	78 454	17 122	45 945	49 790	134 168	545 837	504 781	565 501			

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>																	
Executive and council		49 471	52 931	51 250	50 632	49 847	54 543	55 827	54 258	57 166	55 344	55 854	56 226	643 350	691 086	730 788	
Finance and administration		19 278	20 193	21 329	20 193	19 209	22 616	21 928	22 132	23 187	22 524	23 419	23 904	259 912	271 244	286 159	
Internal audit		30 193	32 739	29 921	30 439	30 638	31 927	33 899	32 127	33 979	32 820	32 435	32 322	383 438	419 842	444 629	
<i>Community and public safety</i>																	
Community and social services		12 182	11 882	16 298	14 427	14 718	12 858	16 486	26 739	27 576	55 619	53 088	49 657	311 529	186 282	198 739	
Sport and recreation		133	161	154	101	111	128	186	215	258	243	286	207	2 182	2 727	2 848	
Public safety		109	173	162	174	171	179	183	119	149	157	152	180	1 907	2 014	2 125	
Housing		11 560	11 185	15 585	13 751	13 939	12 059	15 693	15 935	15 661	16 177	12 256	14 329	168 130	176 026	187 947	
Health		380	364	398	401	497	492	424	10 470	11 509	39 042	40 393	34 941	139 311	5 516	5 819	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																	
Planning and development		12 996	16 506	17 611	18 518	17 365	12 367	11 905	10 913	11 537	10 246	13 129	13 783	166 877	198 859	185 439	
Road transport		5 701	8 810	9 080	9 987	9 927	3 928	3 929	2 062	2 136	2 195	3 178	3 020	63 953	95 160	65 614	
Environmental protection		7 295	7 695	8 531	8 531	7 439	8 439	7 976	8 851	9 401	8 051	9 951	10 763	102 924	103 699	119 825	
<i>Trading services</i>																	
Energy sources		292 062	315 989	321 486	314 513	323 071	303 555	309 536	302 551	299 010	291 507	322 199	313 330	3 708 809	3 986 588	4 282 184	
Water management		174 173	179 131	176 393	177 179	177 995	171 321	172 627	161 324	160 054	153 811	187 191	187 522	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418	
Waste water management		72 210	79 764	78 058	71 097	79 578	71 271	79 100	78 972	78 586	78 843	85 908	70 026	923 413	1 011 466	1 099 718	
Waste management		20 670	27 818	37 579	37 539	37 234	34 479	32 488	32 558	36 767	34 628	31 593	33 852	397 204	426 672	457 060	
Other		25 009	29 276	29 456	28 698	28 264	26 484	25 320	29 697	23 602	24 225	17 508	21 931	309 471	330 053	352 988	
		127 543				167 544				211 798			29 197	536 082	470 684	498 769	
Total Revenue - Functional		494 253	397 308	406 646	399 090	572 544	383 323	393 754	394 461	607 088	412 717	444 271	462 193	5 366 647	5 533 499	5 895 919	
Expenditure - Functional																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>																	
Executive and council		40 307	41 159	43 591	46 908	47 394	54 965	52 819	50 507	55 957	43 410	43 694	43 203	563 914	592 482	618 087	
Finance and administration		10 873	10 094	10 732	10 397	11 860	18 443	15 663	19 099	16 970	10 406	12 841	13 385	160 563	169 444	178 194	
Internal audit		29 234	30 715	32 360	35 911	35 085	36 123	36 806	31 008	38 487	32 605	30 403	29 272	398 010	417 326	433 877	
<i>Community and public safety</i>																	
Community and social services		400	350	500	599	450	400	350	400	500	400	450	546	5 341	5 711	6 025	
Sport and recreation		28 266	29 617	29 747	31 722	29 831	30 329	30 522	28 953	31 534	32 292	34 351	156 188	493 352	387 987	411 939	
Public safety		5 321	5 912	5 813	5 593	5 226	5 514	5 419	5 023	5 661	5 814	7 209	624	63 131	71 442	72 930	
Housing		6 333	7 691	8 604	9 815	8 382	8 825	8 635	8 044	8 999	8 226	8 818	2 216	94 587	107 744	113 670	
Health		14 829	14 245	13 582	14 617	14 541	14 064	14 296	14 070	15 106	16 522	16 248	17 404	179 522	185 408	200 660	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																	
Planning and development		1 781	1 766	1 745	1 697	1 682	1 926	1 970	1 563	1 548	1 578	1 885	135 808	154 949	22 163	23 382	
Road transport		3	3	3	0	0	0	202	252	222	151	191	135	1 163	1 230	1 298	
Environmental protection		37 429	41 214	36 243	40 948	39 271	40 127	39 045	42 056	45 450	41 034	47 023	25 294	475 134	518 548	547 453	
<i>Trading services</i>																	
Energy sources		5 576	6 560	897	5 417	8 628	7 246	8 407	7 509	8 848	8 306	7 204	(2 185)	72 413	85 940	89 630	
Water management		31 603	34 449	35 133	35 324	29 991	32 626	30 020	33 775	35 922	32 265	39 510	26 987	397 604	427 160	462 076	
Waste water management		251	205	213	206	652	255	618	772	680	463	309	492	5 117	5 448	5 748	
Waste management		256 204	263 751	272 647	283 053	274 641	284 983	284 288	286 418	304 170	293 734	268 893	215 628	3 288 410	3 529 702	3 742 929	
Other		154 562	151 189	155 334	162 039	162 442	175 977	176 345	169 989	183 633	177 277	155 922	112 381	1 937 089	2 066 223	2 227 513	
		59 510	58 007	67 342	69 433	58 779	58 868	57 012	58 265	59 506	58 759	59 506	48 892	711 686	769 668	799 739	
		22 535	35 406	31 622	31 344	33 366	30 361	32 073	37 591	38 280	36 555	31 037	23 131	383 300	437 298	451 375	
		19 598	19 150	18 349	20 237	20 054	19 777	18 858	20 572	21 944	21 143	22 429	34 224	256 334	256 513	264 301	
Total Expenditure - Functional		362 206	375 741	382 228	402 631	391 136	410 405	406 674	407 933	437 111	410 470	393 961	440 314	4 820 810	5 028 718	5 330 419	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		132 047	21 567	24 418	(4 541)	181 408	(27 082)	(12 920)	(13 473)	169 977	2 247	50 310	21 880	545 837	504 781	565 501	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	Revenue By Source																	
	Property rates	28 572	28 430	29 088	29 662	28 580	29 307	27 111	27 672	28 883	26 565	26 672	29 532	340 075	362 089	382 004		
	Service charges - electricity revenue	178 847	174 497	161 144	150 981	159 789	159 297	158 697	155 305	156 806	156 923	176 935	187 667	1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 488		
	Service charges - water revenue	48 344	49 656	49 451	49 849	59 471	50 301	57 127	48 552	49 432	39 471	39 582	30 709	571 946	619 817	661 424		
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 758	23 377	24 538	27 858	26 799	27 814	30 296	24 252	26 784	29 376	23 938	26 624	314 414	334 764	354 717		
	Service charges - refuse	12 445	12 990	13 512	12 984	13 406	13 522	12 910	12 602	12 588	12 806	12 933	15 032	157 730	166 232	175 375		
	Rental of facilities and equipment	10	6	8	6	7	10	9	1	2	85	46	66	254	269	284		
	Interest earned - external investments	632	625	681	1 629	1 630	1 741	1 600	1 591	1 631	1 641	1 627	1 555	16 581	17 515	18 478		
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 757	1 997	1 875	1 957	1 907	1 557	1 887	1 867	1 857	968	767	1 177	19 569	20 774	21 916		
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 278	261 054	275 412		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	466	472	475	480	471	475	484	477	476	440	439	1 488	1 581	7 748	18 708		
	Licences and permits	789	799	805	808	806	805	804	786	786	797	809	821	821	9 653	10 213		
	Agency services	10 798	10 985	10 987	10 992	10 965	10 995	11 210	10 895	10 895	10 996	10 995	10 883	11 241	131 944	146 577		
	Transfers and subsidies	58 823	57 653	59 663	58 683	58 623	57 713	79 923	88 623	88 623	78 523	88 956	78 442	71 749	837 371	770 012		
	Other revenue	5 790	5 791	6 632	11 820	12 111	11 723	11 900	11 831	11 831	11 855	11 920	11 620	18 849	145 714	147 849		
	Gains on disposal of PPE				3 281	8 977	9 891			13 250		13 125		16 166	64 690	69 000		
	Total Revenue	370 031	367 277	358 858	360 989	383 551	375 151	393 959	397 704	380 593	394 080	385 754	663 048	4 830 995	5 062 815	5 397 151		
	Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs	58 153	57 043	57 544	58 643	57 034	56 218	55 650	57 112	56 234	54 446	57 043	64 525	689 646	736 127	776 430		
	Remuneration of councillors	4 708	4 699	4 718	4 732	4 716	4 710	4 690	4 756	4 717	4 720	4 717	4 732	56 614	58 721	61 309		
	Debt impairment	35 500	34 565	38 664	36 567	38 000	39 801	37 703	37 000	32 486	36 395	36 565	539 436	539 436	500 638	495 770		
	Depreciation & asset impairment	24 133			24 537			25 369			25 987		(56 613)	446 984	478 974	501 794		
	Finance charges	165 500	164 565	158 664	156 567	168 000	189 801	167 703	167 000	172 486	156 395	166 565	175 587	2 008 835	2 141 320	2 312 784		
Bulk purchases	20 975	21 000	20 034	20 990	20 112	20 051	20 044	21 878	20 054	20 043	20 078	19 370	244 627	283 758	295 814			
Other materials	25 451	26 700	27 194	25 323	26 781	26 904	25 294	25 491	25 720	25 210	26 193	119 385	405 645	325 474	348 734			
Contracted services	1 411	1 395	1 420	1 387	1 392	1 415	1 480	1 365	1 418	1 411	1 421	1 421	16 938	17 892	18 876			
Grants and subsidies	29 352	27 552	26 211	29 800	31 001	30 457	30 307	30 359	30 352	30 214	30 367	43 131	369 102	379 603	403 647			
Other expenditure																		
Loss on disposal of PPE																		
Total Expenditure	365 183	337 520	334 449	358 548	347 036	369 355	368 240	344 960	343 465	354 823	342 950	954 710	4 821 240	5 028 718	5 330 419			
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 848	29 757	24 410	2 441	36 515	5 796	25 718	52 744	37 128	39 257	42 803	(291 662)	9 755	34 097	66 732			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	36 000	32 300	108 000	32 000	41 309	24 000	79 415	37 150	21 591	56 400	67 917	536 082	470 684	498 769			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	4 848	65 757	56 710	110 441	68 515	47 105	49 718	132 159	74 278	60 848	99 203	(223 744)	545 837	504 781	565 501			

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments-Budget-monthly cash flow

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

R thousands	Ref	Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
1		Cash Receipts By Source															
		Property rates	24 572	28 430	26 088	26 662	24 580	24 307	25 111	26 672	25 883	26 565	26 672	23 521	309 064	320 776	335 704
		Service charges - electricity revenue	138 847	134 497	131 144	130 981	149 799	159 297	120 697	150 019	146 806	146 923	156 935	153 286	1 719 230	1 952 595	2 115 515
		Service charges - water revenue	31 344	32 656	32 451	36 849	30 171	38 301	37 127	38 552	39 432	39 471	39 582	35 300	431 237	531 529	579 257
		Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 038	21 138	22 238	23 857	22 938	20 938	23 933	20 938	19 938	23 938	23 938	19 406	263 234	300 549	322 509
		Service charges - refuse	10 245	10 490	11 512	11 910	10 850	10 522	11 510	11 602	12 588	12 506	12 533	10 830	137 097	160 298	166 069
		Rental of facilities and equipment	7	6	1	8	6	7	9	80	2	5	6	118	254	229	241
		Interest earned - external investments	132	125	1 681	1 629	1 630	1 741	1 600	1 591	1 631	1 641	1 627	1 555	16 581	17 515	18 478
		Interest earned - outstanding debtors	757	997	875	957	907	557	887	867	857	968	767	10 177	19 569	20 774	21 916
		Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 278	250 278	261 054	275 412
		Fines, penalties and forfeits	466	472	475	480	471	475	484	477	440	1 039	1 088	1 381	7 748	18 708	19 737
		Licences and permits	789	799	805	808	806	805	804	786	797	809	821	821	9 653	10 213	10 775
		Agency services	10 798	10 985	10 987	10 992	10 965	10 995	11 210	10 895	10 996	10 995	10 883	11 241	131 944	131 249	146 577
		Transfer receipts - operational	58 823	57 653	59 663	58 683	58 623	57 713	79 923	88 623	88 523	78 956	78 442	71 749	837 371	770 012	867 114
		Other revenue	10 790	9 791	9 632	9 820	10 111	10 723	11 900	11 831	11 855	11 920	11 620	11 849	131 845	145 714	147 849
		Cash Receipts by Source	307 608	308 038	307 551	313 635	321 656	336 380	325 195	362 933	359 747	355 736	364 914	601 512	4 265 105	4 641 213	5 027 153
		Other Cash Flows by Source															
		Transfers receipts - capital	55 471	21 050	34 250	51 456	90 328	69 351	29 904	41 500	24 953	14 251	39 895	63 673	536 082	470 684	498 769
		Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
		Proceeds on disposal of PPE					3 125	3 250		13 281	18 977	9 891		16 166	64 690	99 000	69 000
		Short term loans															
		Borrowing long term/financing															
		Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
		Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	161	204	224	197	240	187	213	178	114	188	183	185	2 275	2 398	2 530
		Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
		Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
		Total Cash Receipts by Source	363 240	329 292	342 025	365 288	495 550	409 168	355 312	417 892	403 792	380 066	404 992	681 537	4 948 153	5 273 296	5 657 451
		Cash Payments by Type															
		Employee related costs	58 153	57 043	57 544	58 643	57 034	56 218	55 650	57 112	56 234	54 446	57 043	64 525	689 646	736 127	776 430
		Remuneration of councillors	4 708	4 699	4 718	4 732	4 716	4 710	4 690	4 756	4 717	4 720	4 717	4 732	56 614	58 721	61 309
		Finance charges	2 503	1 405	2 645	2 521	2 492	2 310	3 654	3 508	4 502	4 505	5 507	7 861	43 413	106 212	115 261
		Bulk purchases - Electricity	135 500	134 565	138 664	136 567	138 000	139 801	137 703	137 000	132 486	136 395	136 565	135 537	1 638 785	1 731 762	1 880 700
		Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	30 800	30 730	30 850	31 100	30 799	30 837	30 755	30 925	30 844	30 837	30 866	30 702	370 049	409 558	432 083
		Other materials	19 975	20 000	20 034	19 990	20 112	20 051	20 044	20 878	20 054	20 043	21 078	22 370	244 627	263 758	295 814
		Contracted services	24 451	26 700	25 194	26 323	26 781	26 904	27 294	35 491	36 720	47 210	46 193	56 385	405 645	325 474	348 734
		Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Transfers and grants - other	1 411	1 395	1 420	1 387	1 392	1 415	1 480	1 365	1 418	1 411	1 421	1 421	16 938	17 892	18 876
		Other expenditure	30 352	30 552	30 211	29 800	31 001	30 457	30 307	30 359	30 352	30 214	30 367	35 131	369 102	379 603	403 647
		Cash Payments by Type	307 853	307 090	311 280	311 065	312 328	312 702	311 577	321 393	317 326	329 783	333 758	358 665	3 834 820	4 049 106	4 332 855
		Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
		Capital assets	25 232	23 103	67 033	69 078	65 202	78 082	75 189	86 044	98 401	90 638	79 556	101 133	858 690	697 068	722 216
		Repayment of borrowing		11 345	13 304		12 782	11 890	11 541	9 626			7 589	7 438	85 515	88 513	91 731
		Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
		Total Cash Payments by Type	333 085	341 538	391 616	380 143	390 312	402 674	398 307	417 063	415 727	420 421	420 903	467 236	4 779 025	4 834 687	5 146 802
		NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	30 155	(12 246)	(49 592)	(14 854)	105 238	6 494	(42 995)	829	(11 936)	(40 354)	(15 912)	214 301	169 128	438 608	510 649
		Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	376 968	407 123	394 877	345 285	330 431	435 669	442 163	399 168	399 997	388 061	347 707	331 795	376 968	546 096	984 704
		Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	407 123	394 877	345 285	330 431	435 669	442 163	442 163	399 997	399 997	388 061	347 707	331 795	546 096	984 704	1 495 353

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
1	R thousands																
	Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR			100				180	218	245	426	392	590	2 150	5 055	5 328	
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 500		500		1 000	500	250	200	200		700	5 650	750	791	
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES			167	890		356	894	143	242	320	359	430	3 800	4 216	4 444	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		50	36	52	29	10	50	14	10	10	10	29	300	6 500	5 689	
	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		890	300	100	300	500	1 300	1 200	1 600	1 150	1 200	660	9 200	16 500	14 081	
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		928		2 415		2 457		2 415		115		3 070	11 400	12 031	13 259	
	Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 565	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	2 369	1 200	2 100	1 800	1 500	2 658	18 191	38 211	32 803	
	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		2 400	1 901	5 000	5 000	3 000	6 000	4 000	2 000	2 500	1 500	4 120	37 421	46 669	56 495	
	Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		31 000	55 000	53 000	50 000	36 474	43 524	48 975	49 438	45 000	53 000	53 650	519 060	357 111	427 591	
	Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		22 100	31 500	32 000	27 000	18 000	20 000	25 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	20 918	251 518	210 025	161 735	
	Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY												-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-		
3	Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	61 433	90 504	94 958	83 329	63 296	74 817	83 164	70 884	71 521	77 961	86 822	858 690	697 068	722 216	
	Single-year expenditure appropriation																
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR													-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													-	-	-	
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES													-	-	-	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													-	-	-	
	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY													-	-	-	
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT													-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	
	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE													-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT													-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	
3	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Total Capital Expenditure	-	61 433	90 504	94 958	83 329	63 296	74 817	83 164	70 884	71 521	77 961	86 822	858 690	697 068	722 216	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		-	515	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 150	1 200	1 250	1 400	1 300	1 000	985	11 800	16 521	16 251
Finance and administration			500	700	700	500	650	700	850	900	900	800	600	7 800	5 805	6 118
Internal audit			15	300	300	500	500	500	400	500	400	200	385	4 000	10 716	10 133
Community and public safety																
Community and social services		-	1 556	3 598	2 500	2 513	3 031	2 366	3 176	3 225	3 448	3 805	3 455	32 673	52 399	42 107
Sport and recreation			900	1 231	1 200	1 200	1 600	1 700	1 300	1 500	1 600	1 400	1 235	14 866	23 588	14 672
Public safety			256	941	200	300	757	366	744	888	898	984	774	7 107	9 311	10 354
Housing			400	1 300	1 100	900	500	300	800	600	950	1 200	1 150	9 200	16 500	14 081
Health				126		113	174		332	237		221	296	1 500	3 000	3 000
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		-	23 000	18 000	40 000	29 000	13 000	21 500	38 200	17 900	26 800	26 900	25 309	279 609	257 267	204 798
Road transport			3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 500	3 200	2 900	1 800	1 900	2 791	28 091	47 242	43 063
Environmental protection			20 000	15 000	38 000	27 000	10 000	19 000	35 000	15 000	25 000	25 000	22 518	251 518	210 025	161 735
Trading services																
Energy sources		-	19 979	21 500	17 309	53 689	42 274	32 663	65 300	38 298	23 984	30 399	56 663	402 058	360 881	431 570
Water management			3 179	2 500	3 109	3 589	7 074	5 363	10 000	7 998	7 384	8 199	16 143	74 538	119 558	128 774
Waste water management			2 000	1 000	1 000	40 000	20 000	10 000	35 000	15 000	9 000	14 000	27 841	174 841	181 362	139 312
Waste management			14 000	17 000	13 000	10 000	15 000	16 000	19 000	14 000	6 000	7 000	11 131	142 131	54 691	157 924
Other			800	1 000	200	100	200	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 600	1 200	1 547	10 547	5 270	5 560
			12 737	11 828	10 398	9 837	9 910	15 299	9 008	12 322	12 949	11 284	16 979	132 550	10 000	27 490
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	57 787	55 926	71 207	96 039	69 364	73 027	116 934	73 145	68 481	73 387	103 391	858 690	697 088	722 216

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from List - Supporting Table SB18: Adjustments Budget-capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -															
Description	Flat	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	High-over Funded	Unfunded, Unrevd.	Not in Prior. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
# Rows/pairs		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Classification															
Infrastructure		389 313	389 313	—	—	—	23 288	—	23 288	33 313	214 088	214 392			
Roads/Infrastructure		223 021	223 021	—	—	—	—	—	—	223 021	153 195	125 283			
Roads		14 021	14 021	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 021	20 025	73			
Road Structures		209 000	209 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	209 000	133 172	125 240			
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Storm water/Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Alleviation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Electrical/Infrastructure		35 478	35 478	—	—	—	—	—	—	35 478	44 518	55 554			
Power Plants		22 077	22 077	—	—	—	—	—	—	22 077	21 888	45 386			
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
BM Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
BM Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
LV Networks		13 402	13 402	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 402	12 630	13 168			
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	20 700	—	20 700	63 700	60 884	61 764			
Water Supply/Infrastructure		45 000	45 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	45 000	20 700	—			
Stores and Ware		—	—	—	—	—	20 700	—	20 700	—	—	—			
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Bulk Main		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Distribution		45 000	45 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	45 000	66 884	61 764			
Distribution Ponds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
PWV Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Sewerage/Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Relincolin		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Traffic Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Solid Waste/Infrastructure		5 814	5 814	—	—	—	2 500	—	2 500	8 314	—	—			
Landfill Site		5 814	5 814	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 814	—	—			
Waste Transfer Station		—	—	—	—	—	2 500	—	2 500	8 314	—	—			
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Rail/Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Alleviation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
BM Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Coastal/Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Marine		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Recreational		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Information and Communication/Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Community Assets		4 318	4 318	—	—	—	2 700	—	2 700	7 017	9 254	9 214			
Community Facilities		4 318	4 318	—	—	—	2 700	—	2 700	7 017	9 254	9 214			
Halls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Canteens		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Citizens		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
ClinicalCare Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Freight/Bus Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Teaching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Museums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Libraries		1 057	1 057	—	—	—	2 700	—	2 700	3 756	1 810	1 430			
Conventions/Conventions		2 171	2 171	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 171	9 206	6 884			
Police		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Parks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Public Open Space		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Refugee Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Public Relation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Museums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Stalls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Airports		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		1 000	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 000	1 140	1 211			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Indoor Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Outdoor Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Utilities Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Historic Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Works of Art		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Conservation Areas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Other Heritage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Investment accounts		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Power Generation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Nonresidential Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Other assets		57 678	57 678	—	—	—	2 289	—	2 289	69 967	109 111	129 275			
Operational Buildings		57 678	57 678	—	—	—	2 289	—	2 289	69 967	109 111	129 275			
Managerial Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Payroll/Office Parking		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Building Plan Office		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Workshops		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Yards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Sheds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Laboratories		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Training Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Manufacturing Plant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Daycare		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		57 678	57 678	—	—	—	2 289	—	2 289	69 967	109 111	129 275			
Physical		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Self Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Social Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Historical or Cultural Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Buildings or Cultural Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Securities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Water Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Effluent Licences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Solid Waste Licences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Computer Software and Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Local Software/Software Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Unspecified		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Computer Equipment		3 144	3 144	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 144	371	392			
Computer Equipment		3 144	3 144	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 144	371	392			
Financial and Office Equipment		2 803	2 803	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 803	1 582	1 541			
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 803	2 803	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 803	1 582	1 541			
Machinery and Equipment		1 201	1 201	—	—	—	—	—							

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (S51) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (S51B) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (S51B) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgetary Capital Expenditure
 2. Only complete a process approved budget has been approved in the same financial year. Budget not sent and rejected budget.
 3. Additional/unbudgeted expenditure (fixed asset) from section 18(1)(a) and section 26(2)(a) (MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual/financial statements audited (noted) only
 4. Adjustments approved under section 26(2)(a) MFMA
 5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 7. Adjustments to other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 26(2)(a) or Original Budget approved on expenditure on provision 26(2)(b); projected surplus (section 26(2)(d)); error correction (see 26(2)(e))
 8. Adjusted Budget (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing as

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		309 650	309 650	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		70 906	70 906	-	-
Roads		70 906	70 906		
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		37 500	37 500	-	-
Power Plants		37 500	37 500		
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		117 234	117 234	-	-
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution		117 234	117 234		
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		84 010	84 010	-	-
Pump Station					
Reticulation		84 010	84 010		
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>				
<i>Rail Structures</i>				
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				
<i>Attenuation</i>				
<i>MV Substations</i>				
<i>LV Networks</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				
<i>Piers</i>				
<i>Revetments</i>				
<i>Promenades</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				
<i>Core Layers</i>				
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Community Assets	9 000	9 000	-	-
Community Facilities	9 000	9 000	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	5 000	5 000		
<i>Centres</i>				
<i>Crèches</i>				
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	1 500	1 500		
<i>Testing Stations</i>	2 500	2 500		
<i>Museums</i>				
<i>Galleries</i>				
<i>Theatres</i>				
<i>Libraries</i>				
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>				
<i>Police</i>				
<i>Purls</i>				
<i>Public Open Space</i>				
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				
<i>Markets</i>				
<i>Stalls</i>				
<i>Abattoirs</i>				
<i>Airports</i>				
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
Investment properties	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
	9 300	9 300	-	-
Other assets	6 000	6 000	-	-
Operational Buildings	5 000	5 000		
<i>Municipal Offices</i>				
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				
<i>Workshops</i>				
<i>Yards</i>				
<i>Stores</i>	1 000	1 000		
<i>Laboratories</i>				
<i>Training Centres</i>				
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				
<i>Depots</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Housing	3 300	3 300	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>				
<i>Social Housing</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>	3 300	3 300		
	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>				
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>				
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>				
<i>Unspecified</i>				
	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				
Land	-	-	-	-
Land				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	327 950	327 950	-	-
---	----------	----------------	----------------	----------	----------

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure o.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and aft
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Assets by asset class -

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	9 300	5 461	2 522
-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	2 000
			-	5 000	5 000	2 000
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	1 000		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	3 300	461	522
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	3 300	461	522
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

-	-	-	-	327 950	310 924	322 875
---	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------

n upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by a

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
R thousands						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		203 504	203 504	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		25 899	25 899	-	-	-
Roads		25 899	25 899			
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		62 931	62 931	-	-	-
Power Plants						
HV Substations		62 000	62 000			
HV Switching Station		931	931			
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 424	26 424	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution		26 424	26 424			
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		78 059	78 059	-	-	-
Pump Station						
Reticulation		78 059	78 059			
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 191	10 191	-	-	-
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities		10 191	10 191			
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>					
<i>Rail Structures</i>					
<i>Rail Furniture</i>					
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>					
<i>Piers</i>					
<i>Revetments</i>					
<i>Promenades</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>					
<i>Core Layers</i>					
<i>Distribution Layers</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Community Assets	9 111	9 111	-	-	-
Community Facilities	8 800	8 800	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	361	361			
<i>Centres</i>					
<i>Crèches</i>					
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>					
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	264	264			
<i>Testing Stations</i>	386	386			
<i>Museums</i>					
<i>Galleries</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Libraries</i>	227	227			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>					
<i>Police</i>	173	173			
<i>Purls</i>	413	413			
<i>Public Open Space</i>					
<i>Nature Reserves</i>					
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					
<i>Markets</i>					
<i>Stalls</i>					
<i>Abattoirs</i>					
<i>Airports</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>	6 975	6 975			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	311	311	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	311	311			
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
<u>Investment properties</u>	22 818	22 818	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	22 818	22 818	-	-	-
Improved Property	22 818	22 818			
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
<u>Other assets</u>	2 842	2 842	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 842	2 842	-	-	-
Municipal Offices					
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores	1 000	1 000			
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots	1 015	1 015			
Capital Spares	827	827			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications					
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	6 353	6 353	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	6 353	6 353			
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets					
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Land					
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	244 627	244 627	-	-	-
--	---	---------	---------	---	---	---

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

asset class -

19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	-	-	203 504	245 630	261 975
-	-	-	25 899	27 341	28 845
		-	25 899	27 341	28 845
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	62 931	68 165	71 694
		-	-		
		-	62 000	67 180	70 655
		-	931	985	1 039
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	26 424	34 769	36 681
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	26 424	34 769	36 681
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	78 059	104 632	113 441
		-	-		
		-	78 059	104 632	113 441
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	10 191	10 724	11 314
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	10 191	10 724	11 314
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	9 111	9 667 10 198
-	-	-	-	8 800	9 338 9 851
		-	-	361	382 403
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	264	279 295
		-	-	386	409 431
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	227	240 254
		-	-	-	
		-	-	173	183 193
		-	-	413	437 461
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	6 975	7 408 7 815
-	-	-	-	311	329 347
		-	-	311	329 347
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	22 818	18 828	14 038
-	-	-	22 818	18 828	14 038
		-	22 818	18 828	14 038
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	2 842	2 940	2 542
-	-	-	2 842	2 940	2 542
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	1 000	1 000	500
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	1 015	1 066	1 119
		-	827	874	923
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	6 353	6 693	7 061
		-	6 353	6 693	7 061
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

-	-	-	244 627	283 758	295 814
---	---	---	---------	---------	---------

or annual financial statements audited (note: only

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		320 856	320 856	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		151 033	151 033	-	-	-
Roads		151 033	151 033			
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		17 653	17 653	-	-	-
Power Plants						
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors		16 851	16 851			
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares		802	802			
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 806	50 806	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution		50 806	50 806			
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		70 269	70 269	-	-	-
Pump Station						
Reticulation		33 419	33 419			
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 850	36 850			
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		31 095	31 095	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		31 095	31 095			
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>					
<i>Rail Structures</i>					
<i>Rail Furniture</i>					
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>					
<i>Piers</i>					
<i>Revetments</i>					
<i>Promenades</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>					
<i>Core Layers</i>					
<i>Distribution Layers</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Community Assets	75 927	75 927	-	-	-
Community Facilities	33 112	33 112	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	7 613	7 613			
<i>Centres</i>					
<i>Crèches</i>					
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	1 144	1 144			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	4 928	4 928			
<i>Testing Stations</i>	819	819			
<i>Museums</i>					
<i>Galleries</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Libraries</i>	3 669	3 669			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	42	42			
<i>Police</i>	10 200	10 200			
<i>Purls</i>	3 919	3 919			
<i>Public Open Space</i>					
<i>Nature Reserves</i>					
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					
<i>Markets</i>	778	778			
<i>Stalls</i>					
<i>Abattoirs</i>					
<i>Airports</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	42 816	42 816	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	8 474	8 474			
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	34 342	34 342			
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
<u>Other assets</u>	31 593	31 593	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	21 861	21 861	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	21 861	21 861			
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>					
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					
<i>Workshops</i>					
<i>Yards</i>					
<i>Stores</i>					
<i>Laboratories</i>					
<i>Training Centres</i>					
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					
<i>Depots</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Housing	9 732	9 732	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>					
<i>Social Housing</i>	9 732	9 732			
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>					
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					
<i>Unspecified</i>					
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	738	738	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	738	738			
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	9 488	9 488	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 488	9 488			
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					
<u>Transport Assets</u>	1 696	1 696	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 696	1 696			
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Land					
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	440 297	440 297	-	-	-
-----------------------------------	---	---------	---------	---	---	---

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	check balance	-6 686 429
--	---------------	------------

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	-	-	320 856	320 614	345 655
-	-	-	151 033	139 195	157 780
		-	151 033	139 195	157 780
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	17 653	18 677	19 704
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	16 851	17 828	18 808
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	802	849	895
-	-	-	50 806	54 753	54 599
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	50 806	54 753	54 599
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	70 269	72 149	74 981
		-	-		
		-	33 419	35 299	38 130
		-	36 850	36 850	36 850
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	31 095	35 840	38 591
		-	31 095	35 840	38 591
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	31 593	33 425	35 264
-	-	-	21 861	23 129	24 401
		-	21 861	23 129	24 401
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	9 732	10 296	10 863
		-	-		
		-	9 732	10 296	10 863
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	738	781	823
		-	738	781	823
-	-	-	9 488	10 038	10 590
		-	9 488	10 038	10 590
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	1 696	-	-
		-	1 696		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

-	-	-	440 297	445 189	477 081
---	---	---	---------	---------	---------

or annual financial statements audited (note: only

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

-33 784 929 -24 712 617

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads					
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Pump Station					
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>				
<i>Rail Structures</i>				
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				
<i>Attenuation</i>				
<i>MV Substations</i>				
<i>LV Networks</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				
<i>Piers</i>				
<i>Revetments</i>				
<i>Promenades</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				
<i>Core Layers</i>				
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Community Assets	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>				
<i>Centres</i>				
<i>Crèches</i>				
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>				
<i>Testing Stations</i>				
<i>Museums</i>				
<i>Galleries</i>				
<i>Theatres</i>				
<i>Libraries</i>				
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>				
<i>Police</i>				
<i>Purls</i>				
<i>Public Open Space</i>				
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				
<i>Markets</i>				
<i>Stalls</i>				
<i>Abattoirs</i>				
<i>Airports</i>				
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>				
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				
<i>Workshops</i>				
<i>Yards</i>				
<i>Stores</i>				
<i>Laboratories</i>				
<i>Training Centres</i>				
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				
<i>Depots</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>				
<i>Social Housing</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>				
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>				
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>				
<i>Unspecified</i>				
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-
Land				
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation (
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1 upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2019

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Service charges		198 554	198 554						-	198 554	211 460	223 091
Investment revenue		9 988	9 988						-	9 988	10 637	11 222
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	208 542	208 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 542	222 097	234 313
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 850	36 850						-	36 850	36 850	36 850
Finance charges		13 520	13 520						-	13 520	9 950	5 849
Other expenditure		111 564	111 564						-	111 564	118 816	125 351
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	161 935	161 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 935	165 616	168 051
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H